

Items Booklet for

Specification:
Section: Front

Mark One Only

INTRO_D

[fill TEMP2]
Some of the questions have already been answered.
Let me see where we should begin.

Item to begin: [fill log]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

INTRO

"Hello. I'm ... from the United States Census Bureau.
Here is my identification card (show ID card). We are
conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who
live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you."

o ASK RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE RECEIVED ADVANCE LETTER;
IF NOT, GIVE LETTER TO RESPONDENT BEFORE PROCEEDING.

o IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

- (1) Inconvenient time. Try again later
- (2) Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup
- (3) Noninterview

(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

TYPEABC

ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE

TYPE A

- (1) No one home
- (2) Temporarily absent
- (3) Refused
- (4) Unable to locate
- (5) Language problem
- (6) Other Type A

TYPE B

- (10) Vacant regular (REG)
- (11) Vacant - storage of household furniture
- (12) Unfit or to be demolished
- (13) Under construction, not ready
- (14) Converted to temp. business or storage
- (15) Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- (16) Permit granted, construction not started
- (17) Temp. occupied by persons with URE
- (18) Occupied by persons under 15 years of age
- (19) Other Type B

TYPE C

- (21) Demolished
- (22) House or trailer moved
- (23) Address outside segment
- (24) Converted to permanent business or storage
- (25) Merged
- (26) Condemned
- (27) Unused Serial #/Listing sheet line
- (28) Removed during subsampling
- (29) Unit already had a chance of selection
- (30) Other Type C

@

Mark One Only

SPCIFY

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

@

Mark All That Apply

NI_RACE

Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) White
- (2) Black/African American
- (3) American Indian or Alaska Native
- (4) Asian
- (5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- (6) Other
- (D) Don't Know

@

Mark One Only

NI_SEX

Enter your best guess as to the sex of the reference person.

[fill ENTERFIL]

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

@

Mark One Only

NI_SIZE

ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people in the household.
Count all children and adults.

[fill ENTERFIL]

@

Mark One Only

NI_TENUR

ASK OR VERIFY WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL,
OR ENTER YOUR BEST GUESS.

Are the living quarters --

- (1) Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)?
- (2) Rented?
- (3) Or occupied without payment of rent?

@

Mark One Only

TYPEADIS

YOU MUST DISCUSS THIS CASE WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR
BEFORE TRANSMITTING IT AS A TYPE A NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

MAILADDR

Is this also your mailing address?
H

ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
[fill UDESIG]
[fill GQUNITINFO]
[fill NONCITYADD]
[fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CHNGMAIL

ENTER CORRECTED MAILING ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME IF CORRECT
ENTER (X) TO BLANK OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION

H

HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
@MHHNO @MHHNOSUF @MSTRNAME
UNIT DESIG: [fill GQ UNIT DESIG:]
[fill UDESIG] [fill GQUNITINFO]
@MUNITDES [fill @MGQUINFO]
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
@MNOCITY
CITY: [fill PO]
@MPO
STATE:[fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
@MST @MZIP5 @MZIP4

Mark One Only

OLDCON

IF THIS ADDRESS IS A
- GROUP QUARTERS,
- MOBILE HOME,
- TRAILER, TENT, BOAT, OR
- A UNIT NOT LOCATED IN A STRUCTURE,
ENTER (N) WITHOUT ASKING THE FOLLOWING QUESTION.

Was this structure originally built before April of 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(N) Not Asked

@

Mark One Only

ATADR

Are there any other living quarters
- either occupied or vacant - at this address?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

ACCES1

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOINCL

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT AN EXTRA UNIT, DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS OTHER LIVING QUARTERS AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

INCLUD

THE OTHER LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

XTRA

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS AN EXTRA UNIT. DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS EXTRA UNIT AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT UNIT. THEY MUST BE INTERVIEWED SEPARATELY.

ADD THE EXTRA UNIT TO YOUR LISTING SHEET ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR LISTING AND COVERAGE MANUAL.

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

GQSEG

IF YOU NOTICE MORE UNITS IN THE GQ THAN ARE LISTED, ENTER THE FOLLOWING NOTE IN THE FOOTNOTE SECTION OF THE LISTING SHEET:

"FOUND MORE UNITS AT INTERVIEW -
ADD TO LISTING SHEET WHEN UPDATING"

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

NOINCL2

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

INCLD2

THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

XTRA2

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS AN EXTRA UNIT. DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS EXTRA UNIT AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT UNIT. THEY MUST BE INTERVIEWED SEPARATELY.

ADD THE EXTRA UNIT TO YOUR LISTING SHEET ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR LISTING AND COVERAGE MANUAL.

(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

OTHAD3

What is the exact address of this other living quarters?
ENTER (S) FOR SAME

HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
@HHNO @HHNOSUF @STRNAME

UNIT DESIG: GQ UNIT DESIG:
[fill UDESIG] [fill GQUNITINFO]
@UNITDES @GQUNITINFO

NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
@NONCITY

CITY: [fill PO] STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
@PO @ST @ZIP5 @ZIP4

DESCRIPTION:
[fill PHYSDES]
@PHYSDES

BUILDING NAME: [fill BLDGNAME]
@BLDGNAME

Mark One Only

INADD

ARE THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS WITHIN THE BASIC ADDRESS OF THE ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

LVEAT3

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters live separately from all other persons on the property?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

ACCES3

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

NOINCL3

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT AN EXTRA UNIT, DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

INCLD3

THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

XTRA3

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS AN EXTRA UNIT. DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS EXTRA UNIT AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT UNIT. THEY MUST BE INTERVIEWED SEPARATELY.

ADD THE EXTRA UNIT TO YOUR LISTING SHEET ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR LISTING AND COVERAGE MANUAL.

- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BCINFO

FOR TYPE B and C NONINTERVIEWS, COLLECT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION.

Was the noninterview status determined by observation only or did someone provide you with information about the housing unit?

- (1) By observation only
- (2) Information provided by someone else

@

Multiple Entry

BCINFO2

ENTER (R) FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED

Name of person providing noninterview status:

Firstname: @FN Lastname: @LN

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

Contact person's address:

Street name: @R1

Street name: @R2

City: @PO State: @ST Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

Telephone Number: Area: @AR Number: @NUM Extension: @EXT

Mark One Only

ACCESS

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

[fill ORIGUNITFIL]

Do you have direct access to your home, either from the outside or through a common hall?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

MERGE

This household must be merged with the household through which access is gained. Refer to Interviewer's manual to determine if the merged household is in or out of the SIPP sample.

- (1) Merged -- in SIPP sample
- (2) Merged -- NOT in SIPP sample

@

Mark One Only

LIVQRT

ENTER TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:

HOUSING UNIT

- (1) House, apartment, flat
- (2) HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
- (3) HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- (4) HU in rooming house
- (5) Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
- (6) Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
- (7) HU not specified above

GROUP QUARTERS UNIT

- (8) Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
- (9) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
- (10) Unoccupied tent or trailer site
- (11) Student quarters in college dormitory
- (12) GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

@

Mark One Only

UNITS

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

- (1) One, detached
- (2) One, attached
- (3) Two
- (4) 3-4
- (5) 5-9
- (6) 10-19
- (7) 20-49
- (8) 50 or more

@

Mark One Only

TENURE

Are your living quarters --

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES

- (1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household,
- (2) Rented, or
- (3) Occupied without payment of rent?

@

Mark One Only

PREROST

First I need to make a list of all the people who live or stay here at this address.

Be sure to include:

- People who stay here only some of the time,
- non-relatives who live here,
- and of course any babies and small children.

Please mention someone even if you're not sure they should be included.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Multiple Entry

ROST

Let's start with you. What is your name? Please give me the names of everyone else who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else? ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED					SEX (M) Male (F) Female
First	Middle	Last	Maiden/Other	Sex Rel to "you"	Relationship to YOU (0) Respondent (1) Spouse (2) Unmarried Partner (3) Child (4) Grandchild (5) Parent (6) Brother/Sister (7) Other Relative (Include in-laws) (8) Foster Child (9) House/Roommate (10) Roomer/Boarder (11) Other non-relative
@1FNAME	@1MNAME	@1LNAME	@1OTNAME	@1SEX @1REL	
@2FNAME	@2MNAME	@2LNAME	@2OTNAME	@2SEX @2REL	
@3FNAME	@3MNAME	@3LNAME	@3OTNAME	@3SEX @3REL	
@4FNAME	@4MNAME	@4LNAME	@4OTNAME	@4SEX @4REL	
@5FNAME	@5MNAME	@5LNAME	@5OTNAME	@5SEX @5REL	
@6FNAME	@6MNAME	@6LNAME	@6OTNAME	@6SEX @6REL	
@7FNAME	@7MNAME	@7LNAME	@7OTNAME	@7SEX @7REL	
@8FNAME	@8MNAME	@8LNAME	@8OTNAME	@8SEX @8REL	
@9FNAME	@9MNAME	@9LNAME	@9OTNAME	@9SEX @9REL	
@10FNAME	@10MNAME	@10LNAME	@10OTNAME	@10SEX @10REL	

Multiple Entry

ROST2

Please give me the names of everyone else who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else? ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE. ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.					SEX (M) Male (F) Female
First	Middle	Last	Maiden/Other	Sex Rel to "you"	Relationship to YOU (0) Respondent (1) Spouse (2) Unmarried Partner (3) Child (4) Grandchild (5) Parent (6) Brother/Sister (7) Other Relative(e.g. uncle, cousin, in-law) (8) Foster Child (9) Housemate/Roommate (10) Roomer/Boarder (11) Other non-relative
@1FNAME	@1MNAME	@1LNAME	@1OTNAME	@1SEX @1REL	
@2FNAME	@2MNAME	@2LNAME	@2OTNAME	@2SEX @2REL	
@3FNAME	@3MNAME	@3LNAME	@3OTNAME	@3SEX @3REL	
@4FNAME	@4MNAME	@4LNAME	@4OTNAME	@4SEX @4REL	
@5FNAME	@5MNAME	@5LNAME	@5OTNAME	@5SEX @5REL	
@6FNAME	@6MNAME	@6LNAME	@6OTNAME	@6SEX @6REL	
@7FNAME	@7MNAME	@7LNAME	@7OTNAME	@7SEX @7REL	
@8FNAME	@8MNAME	@8LNAME	@8OTNAME	@8SEX @8REL	
@9FNAME	@9MNAME	@9LNAME	@9OTNAME	@9SEX @9REL	
@10FNAME	@10MNAME	@10LNAME	@10OTNAME	@10SEX @10REL	

Multiple Entry

ROST3

Please give me the names of everyone else who lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?						SEX (M) Male (F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE. ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.						Relationship to YOU (0) Respondent (1) Spouse (2) Unmarried Partner (3) Child (4) Grandchild (5) Parent (6) Brother/Sister (7) Other Relative(e.g. uncle, cousin, in-law) (8) Foster Child (9) Housemate/Roommate (10) Roomer/Boarder (11) Other non-relative
First	Middle	Last	Maiden/Other	Sex	Rel to "you"	
@1FNAME	@1MNAME	@1LNAME	@1OTNAME	@1SEX	@1REL	
@2FNAME	@2MNAME	@2LNAME	@2OTNAME	@2SEX	@2REL	
@3FNAME	@3MNAME	@3LNAME	@3OTNAME	@3SEX	@3REL	
@4FNAME	@4MNAME	@4LNAME	@4OTNAME	@4SEX	@4REL	
@5FNAME	@5MNAME	@5LNAME	@5OTNAME	@5SEX	@5REL	
@6FNAME	@6MNAME	@6LNAME	@6OTNAME	@6SEX	@6REL	
@7FNAME	@7MNAME	@7LNAME	@7OTNAME	@7SEX	@7REL	
@8FNAME	@8MNAME	@8LNAME	@8OTNAME	@8SEX	@8REL	
@9FNAME	@9MNAME	@9LNAME	@9OTNAME	@9SEX	@9REL	
@10FNAME	@10MNAME	@10LNAME	@10OTNAME	@10SEX	@10REL	

Mark One Only

USUAL

I need to be sure I'm including the correct people in this survey. You have mentioned ***READ NAMES***.	NAME Display ROST, ROST2, & ROST3
Is this the address where [fill YOUALLFIL] live and sleep most of the time?	
(1) Yes (2) No	
@1	

Mark All That Apply

NOTHERE

Who doesn't live or sleep here most of the time? Anyone else?	LN NAME Display ROST, ROST2, & ROST3
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE	
@DEL [fill ERROFIL]	

Multiple Entry

NITESTAY

<p>First time asked: During a typical week over the last month or so, how many nights did [fill NAMEFIL] stay here overnight, or was there no usual pattern?</p> <p>Subsequent times asked: (How about/And) [ADROSTNAME]...?</p> <p>(During a typical week over the last month or so, how many nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay here overnight, or was there no usual pattern?)</p> <p>(11) Three or fewer (12) Four or more (13) No usual pattern (14) Other {pop-up SPECIFY: @SP}</p> <p>@1</p>
--

Mark One Only

ASKURE

Is there another place where [fill NAMEFIL] lives and sleeps most of the time?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

AWAYSCH

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill ADROSTNAME]. . .
. . . a student away attending school,
. . . non-married,
. . . whose permanent residence is HERE2FIL?

(1) Yes to all 3
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live here but is away traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

MSNGSTAY

<p>Sometimes we miss people when it's not totally clear where they live. Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed... H</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>...Anyone who is staying here until they find a place to live? @STAY</p> <p>...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders or persons you employ who live here? @LODGE</p> <p>...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have another place to live, but who stays here often or has some space or a room here? @OTH</p>	<p>NAME Display verified roster</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

ADSTAY

Who is that? Anyone else?						SEX
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.						(M) Male
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.						(F) Female
First	Middle	Last	Maiden/Other	Sex Rel	to	Relationship to YOU
					"you"	(0) Respondent
@1FNAME	@1MNAME	@1LNAME	@1OTNAME	@1SEX	@1REL	(1) Spouse
@2FNAME	@2MNAME	@2LNAME	@2OTNAME	@2SEX	@2REL	(2) Unmarried Partner
@3FNAME	@3MNAME	@3LNAME	@3OTNAME	@3SEX	@3REL	(3) Child
@4FNAME	@4MNAME	@4LNAME	@4OTNAME	@4SEX	@4REL	(4) Grandchild
@5FNAME	@5MNAME	@5LNAME	@5OTNAME	@5SEX	@5REL	(5) Parent
@6FNAME	@6MNAME	@6LNAME	@6OTNAME	@6SEX	@6REL	(6) Brother/Sister
@7FNAME	@7MNAME	@7LNAME	@7OTNAME	@7SEX	@7REL	(7) Other Relative(e.g
@8FNAME	@8MNAME	@8LNAME	@8OTNAME	@8SEX	@8REL	uncle, cousin, in-law)
@9FNAME	@9MNAME	@9LNAME	@9OTNAME	@9SEX	@9REL	(8) Foster Child
@10FNAME	@10MNAME	@10LNAME	@10OTNAME	@10SEX	@10REL	(9) Housemate/Roommate
						(10)Roomer/Boarder
						(11)Other non-relative

Mark One Only

MSNGLODGE

Sometimes we miss people when it's not totally clear where they live or stay. Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed...	H	NAME
(1) Yes (2) No		Display verified roster
...Anyone who is staying here until they find a place to live? fill<@STAY>		
...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders or persons you employ who live here?	@LODG	
...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have another place to live, but who stays here often or has some space or a room here?	@OTH	

Multiple Entry

ADLODGE

Who is that? Anyone else?						SEX
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.						(M) Male
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.						(F) Female
First	Middle	Last	Maiden/Other	Sex Rel	to	Relationship to YOU
					"you"	(0) Respondent
@1FNAME	@1MNAME	@1LNAME	@1OTNAME	@1SEX	@1REL	(1) Spouse
@2FNAME	@2MNAME	@2LNAME	@2OTNAME	@2SEX	@2REL	(2) Unmarried Partner
@3FNAME	@3MNAME	@3LNAME	@3OTNAME	@3SEX	@3REL	(3) Child
@4FNAME	@4MNAME	@4LNAME	@4OTNAME	@4SEX	@4REL	(4) Grandchild
@5FNAME	@5MNAME	@5LNAME	@5OTNAME	@5SEX	@5REL	(5) Parent
@6FNAME	@6MNAME	@6LNAME	@6OTNAME	@6SEX	@6REL	(6) Brother/Sister
@7FNAME	@7MNAME	@7LNAME	@7OTNAME	@7SEX	@7REL	(7) Other Relative(e.g
@8FNAME	@8MNAME	@8LNAME	@8OTNAME	@8SEX	@8REL	uncle, cousin, in-law)
@9FNAME	@9MNAME	@9LNAME	@9OTNAME	@9SEX	@9REL	(8) Foster Child
@10FNAME	@10MNAME	@10LNAME	@10OTNAME	@10SEX	@10REL	(9) Housemate/Roommate
						(10)Roomer/Boarder
						(11)Other non-relative

Mark One Only

MSNGOTH

<p>Sometimes we miss people when it's not totally clear where they live or stay. Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed... H</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>...Anyone who is staying HEREFIL until they find a place to live? fill<@STAY></p> <p>...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders or persons you employ who live HEREFIL? Fill<@LODGE></p> <p>...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have another place to live, but who stays HERE2FIL often or has some space or a room HEREFIL? @OTH</p>	<p>NAME Display verified roster</p>
--	---

Multiple Entry

ADOTH

<p>Who is that? Anyone else?</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE. ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.</p> <p>First Middle Last Maiden/Other Sex Rel to "you"</p> <p>@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX @1REL @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX @2REL @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX @3REL @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX @4REL @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX @5REL @6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX @6REL @7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX @7REL @8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX @8REL @9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX @9REL @10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX @10REL</p>	<p>SEX (M) Male (F) Female</p> <p>Relationship to YOU (0) Respondent (1) Spouse (2) Unmarried Partner (3) Child (4) Grandchild (5) Parent (6) Brother/Sister (7) Other Relative(e.g uncle, cousin, in-law) (8) Foster Child (9) Housemate/Roommate (10) Roomer/Boarder (11) Other non-relative</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

USUAL1

<p>First time asked:</p> <p>Is this the address where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and sleeps most of the time?</p> <p>Subsequent times asked: (How about/And) [ADROSTNAME]...?</p> <p>(Is this the address where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and sleeps most of the time?)</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	
---	--

Multiple Entry

NITESTA1

During a typical week over the last month or so, how many nights did [fill ADROST2NAME] stay here overnight, or was there no usual pattern?

(11) Three or fewer
 (12) Four or more
 (13) No usual pattern
 (14) Other {pop-up: SPECIFY: @SP}

@1

Mark One Only

ASKURE1

Is there another place where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and sleeps most of the time?

(1) Yes
 (2) No

@

Mark One Only

AWAYSCH1

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill ADROST2NAME]...

... a student away attending school,
 ... non-married,
 ... whose permanent residence is HERE2FIL?

(1) Yes to all 3
 (2) No

@

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV1

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live here but is away traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?

(1) Yes
 (2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

STUDCK

<p>TO THE BEST OF YOUR KNOWLEDGE, DOES ANYONE NOW ON THIS LIST MEET ALL 3 OF THESE CRITERIA?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NON-MARRIED STUDENT, - LIVING HERE TEMPORARILY WHILE ATTENDING SCHOOL, - WITH A PERMANENT RESIDENCE ELSEWHERE? <p>IF YES TO ALL 3, ENTER LINE NUMBER(S) ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>LN NAME</p> <p>Display ADROST1 where AD1FLAG eq <1> & (AWAYSCH ne <1> or AWAYTRV ne <1>)</p> <p>Display ADROST2 where AD2FLAG2 eq <1> & (AWAYSCH1 ne <1> or AWAYTRV1 ne<1>)</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

CHECKPT

According to the rules of this survey,
READ ALL NAMES will be
included in this interview.

PRESS (P) TO PROCEED
TO THE NEXT SCREEN

@

Mark One Only

NOHHRESP

Since you do not stay or live here most
of the time, who can answer the remaining
household questions?
READ NAMES?

Display T_NOHHRESP

@

Mark One Only

MAXPER

A MAXIMUM OF 30 PEOPLE MAY BE INTERVIEWED IN
ANY HOUSEHOLD. THE LIMIT HAS BEEN REACHED.
NO QUESTIONS WILL BE ASKED FOR ANY ADDITIONAL PEOPLE.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

OTHRRP

ALL PEOPLE LISTED HAVE ANOTHER RESIDENCE WHERE THEY DO
USUALLY LIVE. THEY WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS
INTERVIEW. TAKE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS --

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT

ENTER (B) IF NO OTHER ADULT MAINTAINS THIS ADDRESS
AS HIS/HER USUAL PLACE OF RESIDENCE. -- THIS DESIGNATES
THIS ADDRESS AS A TYPE B NONINT.

@

Mark One Only

SEX

ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

[if INDEX eq <1>]
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Male or Female?)

[else]

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Male or Female?

- (1) Male
- (2) Female

@

Mark All That Apply

REFPER2

Who [fill OWNRENTFIL] this home - that is, what name or names are on the [fill DEEDLEASEFIL]?	LN NAME Display HH Roster
IF RESPONDENT CAN'T IDENTIFY OWNER/RENTER, ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.	
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE	
@KEY	

Mark One Only

RELRP

SHOW FLASHCARD A

First time asked:
 What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
 relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

Subsequent times asked:
 (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
 relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?)

H

- (1) Spouse(Husband/Wife)
- (2) Unmarried Partner
- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
 mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative

@

Mark One Only

CHANGE

PLEASE VERIFY THE INFORMATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT
 [PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED]
 THIS INFORMATION CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER THIS POINT IN THE INTERVIEW

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED IF ALL APPEARS CORRECT

OTHERWISE, ENTER LINE NUMBER WHERE A CHANGE IS NEEDED. @
 IF NECESSARY, SAY: I need to verify some of the information
 I have collected for: ***READ ROSTER NAME(S)***

H

Display CHNG template

LN	NAME	SEX	REL TO	REF PERSON
1	JOSEPH	C	JONES	M REF
2	HELEN	M	JONES	F SPOUSE

Mark One Only

CHG_WHAT

What change is needed for: [fill NAMEFIL]

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

- (M) Mistake -- no changes needed
- (2) Name
- (3) Sex
- (4) Relationship to Reference Person

@

Display CHNG template

LN	NAME	SEX	REL TO REF PERSON
1	JOSEPH JONES	M	REF
2	HELEN JONES	F	SPOUSE

Multiple Entry

FIXNAME

What is the name of the person living or staying here? Please include middle initial and maiden or other name.

PRESS "ENTER" IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME @FNAME
MIDDLE INITIAL @MNAME
LAST NAME @LNAME
MAIDEN/OTHER NAME @OTNAME

Mark One Only

FIXRELRP

SHOW FLASHCARD A

First time asked:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?)

- (1) Spouse(Husband/Wife)
- (2) Unmarried Partner
- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative of Reference Person(Uncle,cousin,
mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

@

Mark One Only

CHG_MORE

Are any more changes needed for: [fill CHGNAMEFIL]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

SPOUSE1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE	NAME	SEX
	Display reference person and sex	
	Display spouse and sex	

- (1) To correct LINE [fill REFPER]'s SEX entry
- (2) To correct LINE [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
- (3) Neither sex entry is incorrect

@

Mark One Only

SPOUSE2

ASK IF NECESSARY:

You said [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill AREIS] [fill PNAME(REFPER)] spouse.
Is that correct?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

SPOUSE3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Earlier I recorded
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
[fill PNAME(REFPER)] spouse.

You have just reported
[fill NAME(SPIX)] [fill AREIS] also
[fill PNAME(REFPER)] spouse.

Which is correct?

H

- (1) [fill TEMPNAME] is the correct spouse.
Change relationship entry of [fill NAME SPIX]
- (2) [fill NAME SPIX] is the correct spouse.
Change relationship entry of [fill NAME L_NO]

@

Mark One Only

SPOUSE4

SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill PNAME(INDEX4)]
relationship to [fill NAME(REFPER)]?

H

- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent (Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin,
mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

@

Mark One Only

DAD1

You have reported both
[fill NAME(DADIX)]
and
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
are parents of
[fill NAME(REFPER)]

Is that correct?

H

- (1) No, change relationship to reference person code for
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
- (2) No, change relationship to reference person code for
[fill NAME(DADIX)]
- (3) Yes, this is correct.
(One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)

@

Mark One Only

DAD2

SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill PNAME(INDEX2)]
relationship to [fill NAME(REFPER)]?

H

- (2) Unmarried partner
- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent (Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin,
mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

@

Mark One Only

MOM1

You have reported both
[fill NAME(MOMIX)]
and
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
are parents of
[fill NAME(REFPER)]

Is that correct?

H

- (1) No, change relationship to reference person code for
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
- (2) No, change relationship to reference person code for
[fill NAME(MOMIX)]
- (3) Yes, this is correct.
(One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

@

Mark One Only

MOM2

SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill PNAME(INDEX2)]
relationship to [fill NAME(REFPER)]?

H

- (2) Unmarried partner
- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

@

Mark One Only

RPDAD[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

- (1) Biological or natural child
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child

@

Mark One Only

RPDAD2[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

- (1) Biological or natural child
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child

2

[if RPDAD@1 eq <2>]
[fill ISREFPERFIL] also [if L_NO eq <1>]your[else]his[endif] adopted child?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

RPMOM[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

- (1) Biological or natural child
- (2) Stepchild
- (3) Adopted child

@

Mark One Only

RPMOM2

[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child

2

[fill ISREFPERFIL] also <1>]your[else]her[endif] adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

DOB

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH: @BMONTH

ENTER DAY: @BDAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: @BYEAR

Mark One Only

VERAGE

That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP_P]. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

H

@

Multiple Entry

FIXDOB

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH: @MO

ENTER DAY: @DAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

DOBA

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now:

(1) [fill AGE1] or
(2) [fill AGE2] years old?
(N) Neither is correct

@

Mark One Only

AGEGES

About how old would you say [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS]?

H

ENTER BEST ESTIMATE OF AGE:

@

Mark One Only

FRGESENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF
[fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]'s AGE:

H

@

Mark One Only

UNDERAGE

YOU MUST RESTART THIS INTERVIEW

BOTH THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND
THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT MUST BE 15 YEARS OF
AGE OR OLDER.

YOU REPORTED THAT THE [fill TEMP2] IS UNDER 15.

IF NO ONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD IS 15 YEARS OF AGE OR
OLDER, THE HOUSEHOLD IS A TYPE B (CODE 18)
NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO TERMINATE THIS INTERVIEW AND RESTART.

@

Mark One Only

ZEROCHK

[fill READFIL]

YOUR ENTRY OF 0 ON THE [fill AGEFRGES] SCREEN INDICATES THAT
YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF THIS PERSON'S AGE IS --
UNDER THE AGE OF 1 YEAR.IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND
ENTER A NEW ESTIMATE.

IF THIS IS CORRECT, PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED.

@

Mark One Only

MARRIED

First time asked:

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?

Subsequent times asked:

(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?)

H

- (1) Married
- (2) Widowed
- (3) Divorced
- (4) Separated
- (5) Never Married

@

Mark One Only

LNSP

ASK IF NECESSARY: Is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse a member of this household? IF NO, ENTER (N) IF YES, ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER ENTER (M) FOR MORE @	LIST OF OTHER ADULTS LINE NAME Display >SPLN< template
--	--

Mark One Only

MSCHECK

ASK IF NECESSARY We have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is married but [fill HISHER] spouse does not live here (four or more nights per week). Is that correct? (1) Correct, married spouse absent (2) Incorrect marital status entered

Mark One Only

MARRIED2

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed, divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married? (2) Widowed (3) Divorced (4) Separated (5) Never Married @	H
---	---

Mark One Only

SPSSX1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect? LN NAME SEX H [fill <[L_NO] [F_NAME] [SX] [LNSP] [NAME(LNSP)] [SEXFIL]> (1) To correct Line [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry (2) To correct Line [fill LNSP]'s SEX entry (3) Neither SEX entry is incorrect @	H
--	---

Mark One Only

SPSSX2

ASK IF NECESSARY: You said [fill NAME(LNSP)] is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse. Is that correct? (1) Yes (2) No @
--

Mark One Only

EVRDIV

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced? H

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

LNMMOM

ASK IF NECESSARY: Is [fill PTEMPNAME] mother a member of this household? H	LISTING OF ELIGIBLE FEMALES LINE NAME Display >MOMS< template
IF NO, ENTER (N) IF YES, ENTER THE MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER ENTER (M) FOR MORE @	

Mark One Only

TYPMOM

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?)

(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

@

Mark One Only

TYPMOM2

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?)
(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

2

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

ADDMMYYM

What month and year did [fill MOMFIL] adopt
[fill TEMPNAME]?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

LNDAD

ASK IF NECESSARY: Is [fill PTEMPNAME] father a member of this household? IF NO, ENTER (N) IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER'S LINE NUMBER ENTER (M) FOR MORE	LISTING OF ELIGIBLE MALES LINE NAME Display >DADS< template
--	---

H

@

Mark One Only

TYPDAD

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?)
(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

@

Mark One Only

TYPDAD2

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted or foster child?)
(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

2

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

ADDMMYYD

What month and year did [fill DADFIL] adopt
[fill TEMPNAME]?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

LNGD

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
Who in this household is responsible for
[fill TEMPNAME]?

H

ENTER (N) IF NOT LISTED

@

Mark One Only

AF_HH

Did [fill <you>/<anyone in this household> ever serve on active duty
in the U.S. Armed Forces?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

AF_WHO1

Who?	LINE	NAME
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N)FOR NONE OR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE		
@PER [fill TEMPNAME]		

Mark One Only

AFEVER

First time asked:
Did [fill TEMPNAME]] ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

(Did [fill TEMPNAME]] ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

AFWHEN

If if FIRST_TIME eq <1> and AFEVER offpath display:
[Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] in the military.]

First time asked:
When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
AFTER EACH RESPONSE ASK: Any other times?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

(When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
AFTER EACH RESPONSE ASK: Any other times?)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[fill <@AFSRV1 [fill TEMP2]>]
[fill <@AFSRV2 [fill TEMP3]>]
[fill <@AFSRV3 [fill TEMP4]>]
[fill <@AFSRV4 [fill TEMP5]>]
[fill <@AFSRV5 [fill TEMP6]>]

@KEY

Mark One Only

AFNOW

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now on active duty?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now on active duty?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EDUC

First time asked:
SHOW FLASHCARD B
What is the highest level of school
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree
[fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?
Subsequent times asked:
SHOW FLASHCARD B (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill OTHTHANVOCFIL] is the highest level of school
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVEHAS] completed or the highest degree
[fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?) H

(31) Less than 1st grade (35) 9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade (36) 10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade (37) 11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree (include academic/occupational degree)
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree (for example: MD(doctor),DDS(dentist),JD(lawyer))
(47) Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)

@1

Mark One Only

EDUCB

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of
a GED or other equivalency test or program?
Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of a GED
or other equivalency test or program?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EDUCB2

ASK OR VERIFY:
Did [you/NAME] get [YOUR/HISHER] high school diploma by graduating
from high school, or by passing a GED exam (or other equivalent)?
Subsequent times asked:
How about [YOU/NAME]?
(Did [you/NAME] get [YOUR/HISHER] high school diploma by graduating
from high school, or by passing a GED exam (or other equivalent)?)

- (1) Graduated from high school
(2) GED or other test

@

Mark One Only

VOCAT

First time asked:
[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond high school?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond high school?)

"BUSINESS SCHOOLS" TEACH SKILLS OR TRADES SUCH AS SECRETARIAL TRAINING, BOOKKEEPING, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, ETC. DO *NOT* INCLUDE BUSINESS PROGRAMS IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LEADING TO ACADEMIC DEGREES.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

YESVOC

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business school?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business school?)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

ORIGIN

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?)

READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

HISPAN

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
or Latino group?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
or Latino group?)

IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE: Which group [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
most closely identify with?

- (1) Mexican
- (2) Mexican American
- (3) Chicano
- (4) Puerto Rican
- (5) Cuban
- (6) Cuban American
- (7) Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

@

Mark One Only

OROTSP

What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| (1) Argentinean | (15) Dominican | (29) Portuguese |
| (2) Balearic Islander | (16) Ecuadorian | (30) Salvadoran |
| (3) Basque | (17) Filipino | (31) Sephardic |
| (4) Belize, British,
Honduran or Belice | (18) Guatemalan | (32) South American |
| (5) Bolivian | (19) Guamanian or
Chamorro | (33) South American Indian |
| (6) Brazilian | (20) Haitian | (34) Spanish |
| (7) Canary Islander | (21) Hispanic | (36) Spanish American
Indian |
| (8) Castilian | (22) Honduran | (37) Spanish Basque |
| (9) Catalan | (23) Latin American | (38) Spaniard |
| (10) Central American | (24) Latino | (39) Uruguayan |
| (11) Central American
Indian | (25) Nicaraguan | (40) Venezuelan |
| (12) Chilean | (26) Panamanian | (41) Both Spanish,
Hispanic, or Latino |
| (13) Colombian | (27) Paraguayan | (42) Other |
| (14) Costa Rican | (28) Peruvian | |

@

Mark One Only

OROTSS

What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

- | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| (1) Argentinean | (15) Dominican | (29) Portuguese |
| (2) Balearic Islands | (16) Ecuadorian | (30) Salvadoran |
| (3) Basque | (17) Filipino | (31) Sephardic |
| (4) Belize, British,
Honduras or Belice | (18) Guatemalan | (32) South American |
| (5) Bolivian | (19) Guamanian or
Chamorro | (33) South American Indian |
| (6) Brazilian | (20) Haitian | (34) Spanish |
| (7) Canary Islands | (21) Hispanic | (36) Spanish American
Indian |
| (8) Castilian | (22) Honduran | (37) Spanish Basque |
| (9) Catalan | (23) Latin American | (38) Spaniard |
| (10) Central American | (24) Latino | (39) Uruguayan |
| (11) Central American
Indian | (25) Nicaraguan | (40) Venezuelan |
| (12) Chilean | (26) Panamanian | (41) Both Spanish,
Hispanic, or Latino |
| (13) Colombian | (27) Paraguayan | (42) Other |
| (14) Costa Rican | (28) Peruvian | |

42 SPECIFY: @SP

Mark All That Apply

RACE

SHOW FLASHCARD C

First time asked:

Please choose one or more races (from this card) that [fill NAME1FIL]
[fill NAME2FIL] to be.

Subsequent times asked:

(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What race(s) [fill DODOES] [fill NAME3FIL] [fill NAME2FIL]
to be?)

PROBE IF RESPONSE IS "HISPANIC" OR "LATINO", OR A SPECIFIC HISPANIC ORIGIN
(E.G. "MEXICAN", "CUBAN")

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

H

- (1) White
- (2) Black or African American
- (3) American Indian or Alaska Native
- (4) Asian
- (5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
- (6) Other - DO NOT READ

@KEY

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark All That Apply

RACEAS

Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

READ EACH ITEM

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Asian Indian
- (2) Chinese
- (3) Filipino
- (4) Japanese
- (5) Korean
- (6) Vietnamese
- (7) Other Asian - DO NOT READ

@

Mark All That Apply

RACEPI

Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

READ EACH ITEM

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Native Hawaiian
- (2) Guamanian or Chamorro
- (3) Samoan
- (4) Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

@

Mark One Only

RACEOT

READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

(1) Aleut	(16) Cuban or Cuban	(29) Native American
(2) African American	American	(30) Native Hawaiian
(3) American Nation, Ethnic Group or Tribe	(17) Eskimo	or Other Pacific
(4) American	(18) European	Islander
(5) American Indian	(19) Filipino	(31) Negro
or Alaska Native	(20) German	(32) Puerto Rican
(6) Anglo-Saxon	(21) Guamanian or	(33) Samoan
(7) Arab	Chamorro	(34) Scotch-Irish
(8) Asian	(22) Hispanic	(35) Spanish
(9) Asian Indian	(23) Jamaican	(36) Vietnamese
(10) Black	(24) Japanese	(37) West Indian
(11) Brazilian	(25) Korean	(38) White
(12) Caucasian	(26) Latin American	(39) No race given
(13) Chicano	(27) Latino	(40) Other - DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese	(28) Mexican or	
(15) Creole	Mexican American	@

Mark One Only

RACEOS

READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

(1) Aleut	(16) Cuban or Cuban	(29) Native American
(2) African American	American	(30) Native Hawaiian
(3) American Nation, Ethnic Group or Tribe	(17) Eskimo	or Other Pacific
(4) American	(18) European	Islander
(5) American Indian	(19) Filipino	(31) Negro
or Alaska Native	(20) German	(32) Puerto Rican
(6) Anglo-Saxon	(21) Guamanian or	(33) Samoan
(7) Arab	Chamorro	(34) Scotch-Irish
(8) Asian	(22) Hispanic	(35) Spanish
(9) Asian Indian	(23) Jamaican	(36) Vietnamese
(10) Black	(24) Japanese	(37) West Indian
(11) Brazilian	(25) Korean	(38) White
(12) Caucasian	(26) Latin American	(39) No race given
(13) Chicano	(27) Latino	(40) Other - DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese	(28) Mexican or	
(15) Creole	Mexican American	[40]

SPECIFY: @SP

Mark One Only

BORNUS

[fill WASEVERYONEFIL] born in the United States? H

READ IF NECESSARY: Consider persons born in a U.S. Island area -- such as Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas -- to have been born in the United States.

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

BORNOUT

Who was born outside the United States? Anyone else? H READ IF NECESSARY: Consider persons born in a U.S. Island area, such as Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Northern Marianas to have been born in the United States. ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY	LN NAME Display HH Roster
---	------------------------------

Mark One Only

CITIZEN

First time asked: [fill AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States? (1) Yes (2) No @ Subsequent times asked: (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]. . . ? ([fill AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?) (1) Yes (2) No @
--

Multiple Entry

NATCIT

First time asked: How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen? H Subsequent times asked: (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...? (How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?) (1) Naturalized (2) Through [fill HISHER] (or spouse's) military service in U.S. Armed Forces (3) Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents (4) Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States (5) Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents (6) Other {pop-up} SPECIFY @SP @1

Mark One Only

CITPAR

First time asked:
At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
[fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
[fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

HHSPEAK1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT: SO FAR, HAS ANY PART OF THIS INTERVIEW
BEEN CONDUCTED IN A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

(DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

(1) Yes
(2) No, all in English

@

Mark One Only

HHSPEAK2

[fill INTROFIL]
speak a language other than English at home?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE

[fill UNDER5FIL] H

(1) Yes
(2) No, only English

@

Mark One Only

HHSPEAK3

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak a language other than
English at home?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

WHOSPEAK

<p>Who is that?</p> <p>(Who[fill OTHERTHANFIL] speaks a language other than English at home?) Anyone else?</p> <p>ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL PEOPLE LISTED ENTER (N) AFTER LAST ENTRY RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@</p>	<p>LNO NAME</p> <p>{list all hh members age 5+} {if HHSPEAK1 eq <1>, do not display the respondent, and do not allow respondent's line # to be entered.}</p> <p>H</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

LANG1

{first time asked:}
[fill ASKFIL]
What language [fill DODOES] [TEMPNAME] speak at home?
{subsequent times asked}
[fill ASKFIL]
How about/And [TEMPNAME]...? (What language does [TEMPNAME] speak at home?)
IF MORE THAN ONE, MARK THE "MAIN" OTHER LANGUAGE H
ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLAND LANGUAGES:
(1) Spanish (10) Chinese (e.g. Cantonese, Mandarin)
OTHER EUROPEAN LANAGUAGES: (11) Japanese
(2) French (include Creole) (12) Korean
(3) German (13) Tagalog, Pilippino
(4) Greek (14) Vietnamese
(5) Italian OTHER LANGUAGES:
(6) Polish (15) Arabic
(7) Portuguese (16) Hindi, Urdu
(8) Russian (17) African lang.(e.g. Swahili, Yoruba)
(9) Serbo-Croatian (include (18) American Indian, Alaska Native lang.
Bosnian, Yugoslavian) (e.g. Cherokee, Navajo, Yupik)
(19) All other non-English languages (specify)
@ @SP

Mark One Only

HOWWELL

First time asked:
[fill INTROFIL]
How well [fill DODOES] [TEMPNAME] speak English -
would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?
Subsequent times asked:
How about/And [TEMPNAME]...?
(How well [fill DODOES] [TEMPNAME] speak English -
would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?)
(1) Very well
(2) Well
(3) Not well
(4) Not at all
@

Mark One Only

AFHHLD

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ALL OF THE ADULTS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ARE MEMBERS OF THE
ARMED FORCES.
THE HOUSEHOLD IS CLASSIFIED AS A TYPE B NONINTERVIEW.
PRESS "ENTER" TO FINISH THE CASE.
@

Mark One Only

INCSCRN1A

In order to make the interview as efficient as possible,
I am going to ask a question about household income. Is
[fill YOURCOMBINEFIL] total annual income
[fill [<>/<of all members of this household>] below
\${fill INCFILL} or above \${fill INCFILL}?
(1) Below (\$0 - \${fill INCFILL})
(2) Above (\${fill INCFILL2} or more)
@

Mark One Only

INCSCRN2

Even though your income was above that amount, at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill YOUANYONEFIL] receive any kind of welfare or public assistance benefits from a federal, state, or county program?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LFINTRO

```
BEGINNING INTERVIEW FOR: [fill NAME]

if PELIG(L_NO) eq <5> or PELIG(L_NO) eq <9>
    SOME OF THESE QUESTIONS HAVE BEEN ANSWERED.  PRESS F3
    TO RESUME INTERVIEW AT THE NEXT UNANSWERED QUESTION.
else if LNORESP ne <1>
    IF NEW RESPONDENT, BRIEFLY EXPLAIN INTERVIEW TO THE NEW
    RESPONDENT.

If HHSTAT eq <3> (new person)
    I'm going to ask you about [fill TEMP] work
    situation between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, but
    first. . .
else
    [fill FIRSTFIL] I'd like to ask you about [fill TEMP] work
    situation between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today.

    PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

    @
```

Mark One Only

PDJBTHN

```
[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
[fill TEMP4]
[fill TEMP5]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] have at least one paid job, either full or
part time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

[fill BIGTEMP]                                     H

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

Mark One Only

NOPDJB

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that
earned some money?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @
```

Mark One Only

JBORSE

```
Was that for an employer or [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
self-employed or did [fill HESHE] have some other arrangement?

OTHER ARRANGEMENTS INCLUDE ODD JOBS, ON-CALL WORK, DAY LABOR,
ONE-TIME JOBS, AND INFORMAL ARRANGEMENTS LIKE BABYSITTING,
LAWN MOWING, OR LEAF RAKING FOR NEIGHBORS.

    (1) Employer
    (2) Self-Employed
    (3) Both employer and self-employed
    (4) Some other arrangement

    @
```

Mark One Only

UNPAID

Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work
in a family business or farm?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOWRK

What is the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] did not work
at a job or business between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

- (1) Temporarily unable to work because of an injury
- (2) Temporarily unable to work because of an illness
- (3) Unable to work because of chronic health condition
or disability
- (4) Retired
- (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
- (6) Taking care of children/other persons
- (7) Going to school
- (8) Unable to find work
- (9) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
- (10) Not interested in working at a job
- (11) Other

@

Mark One Only

ONOWRK

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON DID NOT WORK

@

Mark One Only

UECYN3

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money
from unemployment compensation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP3

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

LAYOFF

Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time on layoff from a
job since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

LAYDT

When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off,
did [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
to return to work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LAY6M

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within
6 months of being laid off?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LKWRK

Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark All That Apply

WKSLKG

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
Please look at the calendar. In which weeks [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill LAYOFFFIL]?

ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY
OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS / ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[fill WK(<1>)] [fill WK(<7>)] [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)] [fill WK(<8>)] [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)] [fill WK(<9>)] [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)] [fill WK(<10>)] [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)] [fill WK(<11>)] [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)] [fill WK(<12>)] [fill WK(<18>)]
[if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st

@KEY

Mark One Only

TAKJOB

if LAYOFFLG eq <1> and (LAYDT eq <1> or LAY6M eq <1>) and LKWRK eq <1>
Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any
of those weeks if one had been offered or could
[fill HESHE] have returned to work if [fill HESHE]
had been recalled?

[else]

[if LKWRK eq <1>]

Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
those weeks if one had been offered?

[else]

Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during
any of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOTAKE

Why was that?

H

- (1) Waiting for a new job to begin
- (2) Own temporary illness
- (3) School
- (4) Other

@

Mark One Only

EMPNUM

[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
How many employers [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] had
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

@

Mark One Only

CONCHK1

Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not Sure or Don't Know

@

Mark One Only

EMPNUM2

How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

@

Mark One Only

EMPNUM2A

How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE

@

Mark One Only

CONCHK2

Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
any of [fill HISHER] [fill EMPNUM] employers
to work on an ongoing basis?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not Sure or Don't Know

@

Mark One Only

WRKTYPE

Did [fill TEMPNAME] generally do the same type of work for
[fill HISHER] [fill TEMP2] employers?
(READ IF NECESSARY: For example: construction work, private
household work, sales, consulting.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Text

EMPNAM

[fill TEMP]
What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP4]

H

@

Mark One Only

STRTJB

[if I_WAVE ge <2>]ASK OR VERIFY:[endif]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] start working for
[fill EMPNAM] at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

STRTREFP

Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
[fill TEMPNAME] began.

MONTH: @MON
DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only

STRTBEFR

Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] began.

YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

STRTMONJB

And in what month was that?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

STRTJYR

What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] began employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

STRTJMTH

What is your BEST estimate of the month
[fill TEMPNAME] began?

MONTH @

Mark One Only

STRTJDY

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] began?

DAY: @

Mark One Only

BEFORE

Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

STLEMP

[fill C_AREIS] [fill HESHE] employed by [fill EMPNAM] now?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

ENDJBWhen did [fill HISHER] employment with
[fill EMPNAM] end?

MONTH: @MON
DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only

AL_ENDJBDO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of job is before beginning date.

PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

ENDJMTHWhat is your best estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

ENDJDYWhat is your best estimate of the day of the month when
[fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

DAY: @

Mark One Only

AL_ENDJDYDO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of job is before beginning date.

PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

RSENDWhat is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill EMPNAM]?

- (1) On Layoff
- (2) Retirement or old age
- (3) Childcare problems
- (4) Other family/personal obligations
- (5) Own Illness
- (6) Own Injury
- (7) School/Training
- (8) Discharged/Fired
- (9) Employer Bankrupt
- (10) Employer sold business
- (11) Job was temporary and ended
- (12) Quit to take another job
- (13) Slack work or business conditions
- (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
- (15) Quit for some other reason

@

Mark One Only

WCYN1

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN1

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from unemployment compensation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP1

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

ALLBUSNUM

How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME] have, alone or jointly, between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.
[fill TEMP]

H

@

Mark One Only

ALLBUS

[TEMP] What is the name of [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP4]	{display T_PREVBUS template}
--	------------------------------

@

Mark One Only

REALBIZ

Did [fill TEMPNAME] take an active part in this business or did [fill HESHE] own it as an investment only?

- (1) Active participant
- (2) Both participant and investment
- (3) Investment only

H

@

Mark One Only

STRTBUS

Did [fill TEMPNAME] start [fill ALLBUS]
at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

STRTBSRP

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
[fill TEMPNAME] started this business.

MONTH: @MON
DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only

STRTBSEF

Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] started
working at this business.

YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

STRTMONBS

And in what month was that?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

STRTBYSR

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

STRTBMTH

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

STRTBDY

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

DAY: @

Mark One Only

BEFORE2

Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

BIZNOW

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own this business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

ENDBS

When was the last day that [fill TEMPNAME]
had this business?

MONTH: @MON
DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only

AL_ENDBS

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

ENDBMTH

What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

ENDBDY

What is your best estimate of the last day when
[fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

DAY: @

Mark One Only

AL_ENDBDY

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

RENDB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] gave up or ended
the [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Retirement or old age
- (2) Childcare Problems
- (3) Other Family/Personal Problems
- (4) Own Illness
- (5) Own Injury
- (6) School/Training
- (7) Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
- (8) Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
- (9) To start other business/take job
- (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
- (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

@

Mark One Only

OENDB

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

@

Mark One Only

WCYN2

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LNGJOB

For which of these [fill JOBCNTR] employers did [fill HESHE] work the most hours between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?	Display ELST1 template
---	------------------------

H

@

Mark One Only

LNGJOB2

For which of these [fill TEMP2] employers did [fill HESHE] work the next most hours between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?	Display ELST2 template
--	------------------------

H

@

Mark One Only

INTRJ

The next questions refer to [fill PTEMPNAME] employment with [fill EMPNAM].

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

CLWRK

ASK OR VERIFY

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM]:

H

- (1) A Government organization (includes Armed Forces),
- (2) A Private, For Profit, Company,
- (3) A Non-Profit Organization, including tax exempt and charitable organizations, OR
- (4) A family business or farm?

@

Mark One Only

FAMWRK

[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] paid for [fill HISHER] work in the family business or farm?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

KINDG

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] that Federal Government, State Government,
or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?

- (1) Federal (civilian only)
- (2) State
- (3) Local (County, City, Township)
- (4) Armed Forces (active duty only)

H

@

Mark One Only

FNCGV

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] the main function or activity of the
government organization that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill TEMP3] for?

H

@

Mark One Only

KNDIN

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP4] [fill TEMP7]

H

@

Mark One Only

TYPIN

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] it mainly --

- (1) Manufacturing
- (2) Wholesale Trade
- (3) Retail Trade
- (4) Service
- (5) Or Something Else?

H

@

Mark One Only

KNDWK

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

What kind of work [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
[fill TEMP4], that is, what [fill TEMP3] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY:
For example: Bookkeeper, plumber, press operator

[r]H[n]

@

Mark One Only

ACTVT

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities or
[fill TEMP4]

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: Keeping account books,
repairing pipes, operating printing press

H

@

Multiple Entry

YRSINOC

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

Considering [fill HISHER] entire working life, how many
years [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] been in [fill TEMP3]
occupation or line of work?

H

@NMR

(1) MONTHS
(2) YEARS

@MY

Mark One Only

AL_YRSINOC

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: [fill TEMPNAME] began [fill HISHER]
occupation before the age of 15. (Person was 15 years old in
[fill INDEX].)

PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

JOBHRS

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]

H

ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

@

Mark One Only

PTYN

[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per
week for [fill EMPNAM]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

UNION

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

[if TEMP4 ne <>][fill TEMP4] [endif][fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME]
a member of either a labor union or an employee
association like a union?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

CNTRC

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

[fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] COVERED by either a union contract or something like a union contract?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

EMPLOC

ASK OR VERIFY:

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM] operate in more than one location?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

EMPSIZE

About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL] employed by [fill EMPNAM][if EMPLOC ne <2>] at the location where [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WORKFIL][endif]?

H

...less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

- (1) Under 10
- (2) 10 to 24
- (3) 25 to 99
- (4) 100 to 499
- (5) 500 to 999
- (6) 1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

EMPALL

ASK IF NECESSARY:

About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL] employed by [fill EMPNAM] at ALL LOCATIONS together?

... less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

- (1) Under 10
- (2) 10 to 24
- (3) 25 to 99
- (4) 100 to 499
- (5) 500 to 999
- (6) 1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

AL_EMPALL

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: More persons are employed at one location than at all locations.
PRESS F1 TO BACKUP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST1

<p>Did a state or local welfare office help [TEMPNAME] in any way to get this job?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST2

<p>Did [fill WELFAREPAYFIL] money to cover all or part of [fill PTEMPNAME] hiring, training, or wages?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No (3) Don't know/not sure</p> <p>@</p>

Multiple Entry

BIGBUS

<p>I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had **READ BUSINESS NAMES** since [fill MONTH1] 1st. Which two of these businesses produced the highest earnings before expenses during this time period?</p> <p>@1 @2</p>	<p>Display BLST1 template</p>
---	-------------------------------

Mark One Only

INTRB

<p>The next questions refer to [fill PTEMPNAME] business [fill ALLBUS].</p> <p>PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE</p> <p>@</p>

Mark One Only

LSTBS

<p>BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT</p> <p>Have questions about the kind of business, type of business, and number of employees, and whether or not the business is incorporated already been answered by somebody for this business: [fill ALLBUS]?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>Display BLST2 template</p>
--	-------------------------------

Mark One Only

KNDBS

ASK OR VERIFY

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[if CNTNGTBS eq <1>
You said that [fill TEMPNAME] had various businesses. What kind of businesses were these?
[else]
What kind of business [fill TEMP2] this?
[endif]

READ IF NECESSARY: What [fill TEMP3] the business do or make? H

@

Mark One Only

TYPBS

ASK OR VERIFY

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3] mainly --

- (1) Manufacturing
- (2) Wholesale Trade
- (3) Retail Trade
- (4) Service
- (5) Or Something Else?

@

Mark One Only

OCCBS

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What kind of work [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMPNAME] do, that is, what [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: sales manager, dentist, farmer H

@

Mark One Only

DUTYB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities or duties in [fill TEMP3]?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: managing sales staff, repairing teeth, farming H

@

Mark One Only

HR SBS

[fill DURINGWKSFIL]
how many hours per week did [fill HESHE] usually work AT ALL ACTIVITIES for [fill ALLBUS]? H

ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

@

Mark One Only

BPTYN

[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per week for [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

GRSSB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think the earnings before expenses from [fill TEMP4] were \$2500 or more over the [fill TEMP3] that [fill HESHE] [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP5]?

H

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

GROSB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think that the earnings before expenses from [fill TEMP4] will be \$2500 or more during the next 12 months?

H

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EMPB

Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, what was the maximum number of employees, including [fill TEMPNAME], working for this business at any one time? Was that less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100, 100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

- (1) Under 10
(2) 10 to 24
(3) 25 to 99
(4) 100 to 499
(5) 500 to 999
(6) 1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

INCPB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] this business incorporated?

H

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PROPB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]
[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] own this business [fill SELF] or [fill TEMP3] it a partnership?
(1) Alone
(2) Partnership
@

Mark One Only

HPRTB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]
[fill TEMP2] any other member of this household an owner or partner in this business?
(1) Yes
(2) No
@

Mark All That Apply

PARTB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]	Display T_HHROS template
Who [fill TEMP2] that?	
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE	
@KEY	

Mark One Only

HRSALL

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] worked between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today at **READ LIST**, how many hours per week did [fill TEMPNAME] usually work at all [fill JOBFIL] activities?	Display T_HRSALL template
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY	
@ hours	

Mark One Only

LMPNOW

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any severance pay or lump sum payments from a pension or retirement plan when [fill HESHE][fill LEFTJOBFIL][fill ORFIL] [fill LEFTBUSFIL][if LEFTBUSFIL ne <>]?	Display T_LMPNOW template
(1) Yes	
(2) No	
@	

Mark One Only

LMPFUTR

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] ever expect to receive any such payments from [fill JOBFIL][fill ORFIL][fill BUSINESSFIL]?
(1) Yes
(2) No
@

Multiple Entry

LUMPTYP

What type of payment?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Lump sum from pension/retirement plan
- (2) Severance pay
- (3) Deferred payment(s) payable at some later date
- (4) Something else [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP

@KEY

Mark All That Apply

CONWKSWRK

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did [fill TEMPNAME]
work at a job or business or do any work at all for pay or profit?
READ IF NECESSARY: Count PAID vacation and PAID sick time as weeks
worked

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE WEEKS

[fill WK(<1>)] [fill WK(<7>)] [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)] [fill WK(<8>)] [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)] [fill WK(<9>)] [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)] [fill WK(<10>)] [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)] [fill WK(<11>)] [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)] [fill WK(<12>)] [fill WK(<18>)]
(19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

FPAWOP

HAND RESPONDENT CALENDAR/FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
were there any full calendar weeks
when [fill TEMPNAME] did not work at all?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

FPAWAY

Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks [fill HESHE]
did not work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark All That Apply

FPABWK

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't [fill TEMPNAME] paid?
ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[fill WK(<1>)] [fill WK(<7>)] [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)] [fill WK(<8>)] [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)] [fill WK(<9>)] [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)] [fill WK(<10>)] [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)] [fill WK(<11>)] [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)] [fill WK(<12>)] [fill WK(<18>)]
(19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

FPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

H

(1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
(2) Slack work or business conditions
(3) Own injury
(4) Own illness/medical problems
(5) Pregnancy/childbirth
(6) Taking care of children
(7) On vacation/personal days
(8) Bad weather
(9) Labor dispute
(10) New job to begin within 30 days
(11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
(12) Other

@

Mark One Only

FPOTHR

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ABSENT WITHOUT PAY

@

Mark One Only

WCYN4

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN4

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP4

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

PPAWOP

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
employed, were there any full calendar weeks when [fill HESHE]
did not work at all?

H

IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):1] [fill table3(<7>):1] [fill table3(<13>):1]
[fill table3(<2>):1] [fill table3(<8>):1] [fill table3(<14>):1]
[fill table3(<3>):1] [fill table3(<9>):1] [fill table3(<15>):1]
[fill table3(<4>):1] [fill table3(<10>):1] [fill table3(<16>):1]
[fill table3(<5>):1] [fill table3(<11>):1] [fill table3(<17>):1]
[fill table3(<6>):1] [fill table3(<12>):1] [fill table3(<18>):1]
[if M5WRK eq <1>] (19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
- @

[@] [equiv FPAWOP] <1> <2,D,R> [goto LF67] <H> [etc <h H_PPAWOP>]

Mark One Only

PPAWAY

Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks
[fill HESHE] did not work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

PPABWK

Please look at the calendar. In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't
[fill TEMPNAME] paid?

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[fill table3(<1>):1] [fill table3(<7>):1] [fill table3(<13>):1]
[fill table3(<2>):1] [fill table3(<8>):1] [fill table3(<14>):1]
[fill table3(<3>):1] [fill table3(<9>):1] [fill table3(<15>):1]
[fill table3(<4>):1] [fill table3(<10>):1] [fill table3(<16>):1]
[fill table3(<5>):1] [fill table3(<11>):1] [fill table3(<17>):1]
[fill table3(<6>):1] [fill table3(<12>):1] [fill table3(<18>):1]
[if M5WRK eq <1>] (19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

PPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

H

- (1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
- (2) Slack work or business conditions
- (3) Own injury
- (4) Own illness/medical problems
- (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
- (6) Taking care of children
- (7) On vacation/personal days
- (8) Bad weather
- (9) Labor dispute
- (10) New job to begin within 30 days
- (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (12) Other

@

Mark One Only

WCYN5

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN5

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from unemployment compensation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP5

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

PPLOOK

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time on layoff from a job?

H

IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):1] [fill table3(<7>):1] [fill table3(<13>):1]
[fill table3(<2>):1] [fill table3(<8>):1] [fill table3(<14>):1]
[fill table3(<3>):1] [fill table3(<9>):1] [fill table3(<15>):1]
[fill table3(<4>):1] [fill table3(<10>):1] [fill table3(<16>):1]
[fill table3(<5>):1] [fill table3(<11>):1] [fill table3(<17>):1]
[fill table3(<6>):1] [fill table3(<12>):1] [fill table3(<18>):1]
[if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

PPLAYDT

When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off, did [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date to return to work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

PPLAY6M

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

PPLKWRK

[if PPLOOK ne <1>]
During the weeks when [fill HESHE] did not have a job or business, did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work?
[else]
During those weeks did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work?
[endif]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark All That Apply

PPLKWK

In which of those weeks [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill LOOKINGFIL]?

H

ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[fill table3(<1>):1] [fill table3(<7>):1] [fill table3(<13>):1]
[fill table3(<2>):1] [fill table3(<8>):1] [fill table3(<14>):1]
[fill table3(<3>):1] [fill table3(<9>):1] [fill table3(<15>):1]
[fill table3(<4>):1] [fill table3(<10>):1] [fill table3(<16>):1]
[fill table3(<5>):1] [fill table3(<11>):1] [fill table3(<17>):1]
[fill table3(<6>):1] [fill table3(<12>):1] [fill table3(<18>):1]
[if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

PPTAKJOB

[if PLOOK eq <1> and (PPLAYDT eq <1> or PPLAY6M eq <1>) and
PPLKWRK eq <1>]
Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during
those weeks?
[else]
[if PPLKWRK eq <1>]
Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
those weeks if one had been offered?
[else]
Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during any
of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PPNOTAKE

Why was that? H

(1) Waiting for a new job to begin
(2) Own temporary illness
(3) School
(4) Other

@

Mark One Only

NOTHER

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB

@

Mark One Only

SOMWRK

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] did not
have a job or a business, did [fill HESHE] do
any work at all that earned some money? H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MTHWRK

In which of the months [fill MONTH1] through
[fill MONTH4] did [fill HESHE] do that work?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]: @1
[fill MONTH2]: @2
[fill MONTH3]: @3
[fill MONTH4]: @4

Mark One Only

WCYN6

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN6

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from unemployment compensation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP6

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

PTWRK

[fill JUSTCNTFIL]
[fill JUSTCNTFIL2]
were there any weeks when [fill HESHE] worked less than 35 hours?

H

INCLUDE HOURS WORKED AT ALL JOBS/BUSINESSES COMBINED

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Display T_HRSALL template

Mark One Only

PTRESN

I have recorded that there were weeks in which [fill TEMPNAME] worked less than 35 hours. What was the main reason [fill HESHE] worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?

H

- (1) Could not find full-time job
- (2) Wanted to work part-time
- (3) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
- (4) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
- (5) Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
- (6) Taking care of children/other persons
- (7) Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
- (8) Slack work or material shortage
- (9) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (10) On vacation
- (11) In school
- (12) Other

@

Mark One Only

PTRESNB

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] worked
less than 35 hours in those weeks?

H

- (1) Could not find full-time job
- (2) Wanted to work part-time
- (3) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
- (4) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
- (5) Unable to work full-time because of chronic health condition/disability
- (6) Taking care of children/other persons
- (7) Full time workweek is less than 35 hours
- (8) Slack work or material shortage
- (9) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
- (10) On vacation
- (11) In school
- (12) Other

@

Mark One Only

PTSPEC

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON FOR PART TIME WORK

@

Mark One Only

SITNOWCT

ASK OR VERIFY

[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] work at a job,
a business, or something else to earn money NOW?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not sure or Don't know

@

Mark One Only

SITNOW

What best describes [fill HISHER] situation now?
READ ALL ANSWERS

- (1) Looking for work
- (2) On layoff from a job
- (3) Waiting for a new job to begin
- (4) Retired
- (5) Taking care of home and family (including pregnancy)
- (6) In school
- (7) Not able to work because of illness or disability
- (8) Or something else?

@

Mark One Only

OTHSIT

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" SITUATION

@

Mark One Only

DISABL

[fill LASTTIMEFIL] a physical, mental or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do at a job or business[fill PUNCTUATIONFIL]

[fill CONDITIONFIL]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

DISPREV

Does [fill PTEMPNAME] health or condition prevent [fill HIMHER] from working at a job or business?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

EVERET

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] ever retired, for any reason, from a job or business[fill TEMP]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

WCYN7

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN7

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from unemployment compensation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP7

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Regular
- (2) Supplemental
- (3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

OTHINT

Next are questions about [fill PTEMPNAME] other sources of income since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

VAYN

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any payments from the VA - that is, the Department of Veterans Affairs?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

VAYNTYPE

What type of payment?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Service-connected disability compensation
- (2) Survivor Benefits
- (3) Veteran's Pension
- (4) Other VA Payments {pop up SPECIFY: @sp}

DO NOT READ:

- (5) Military retirement pay
- (6) GI Bill benefits
- (7) Insurance proceeds

@KEY

Mark One Only

VAMILRET

Just to be sure -- was that regular military retirement, disability compensation, or a survivor benefits?

- (1) Military retirement
- (2) Disability compensation
- (3) Survivor benefits

@

Mark One Only

VAQUES

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive VA benefits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

SSYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social Security payments[fill FORSELFIL]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Multiple Entry

SSCLDYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social Security on behalf of [TEMP]?	{display >GDLST< Template}
(1) Yes (2) No @CHILD	H
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social Security for [fill SELF]?	H
(1) Yes (2) No @SELF	

Mark One Only

DISYN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] a health condition which limits
the kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do.

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill HESHE] receive any income
[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
because of [fill HISHER] health condition?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

DISTYP

What kind of income was that? Anything else? H

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Workers' Compensation
- (2) Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy
- (3) Employer disability payments
- (4) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans
- (5) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
- (6) State government pension
- (7) Local government pension
- [fill <(8) U.S. Military retirement pay>/<>]
- (9) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
- (10) Black Lung payments
- (11) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- (12) Other (SPECIFY: @SP)

@KEY

{pop-up}
[if @2 eq <2>] Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
(1) Yes (2) No @13

@KEY

Mark One Only

RETYN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] retired from a previous job.

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
[fill SSSLTHFIL] [fill DIDFIL]
[fill HESHE] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] retirement income (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

RETTY

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
REENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing plans
(2) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
(3) State government pension
(4) Local government pension
[fill <(5) U.S. Military retirement pay>/<>]
(6) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
(7) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
(8) Supplemental Security Income
(9) Other {pop up SPECIFY: @SP}
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

LIFEYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

H

Mark One Only

LIFEREG

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1

Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a single lump sum?

(1) Regular series
(2) Lump sum

@

H

Mark One Only

SURYN

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
[fill SSSLTHRETFIL]
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
[if OTHERTHANFIL eq <>]Did[else]did[endif] [fill TEMPNAME] recieve any [fill
OTHERFIL] income as a result of being a [fill WIDOWFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

SURTYP

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
REENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Pension from company or union including
income from profit-sharing plans
- (2) Veterans' compensation or pension
- (3) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
- (4) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
- (5) State government pension
- (6) Local government pension
- (7) Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- [fill <(8) U.S. Military retirement pay> / <>]
- (9) Black Lung benefits
- (10) Workers' Compensation
- (11) Payments from estate or trust
- (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
- (13) Other {pop up SPECIFY: @SP}

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

FCCYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any foster child care payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

CSAGREE

[If I_WAVE ge <2>] Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
have support payments been court ordered
or informally agreed to for [CHILDFIL]?
[else] Have support payments ever been
court ordered or informally agreed to
for [CHILDFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

NAMES OF CHILDREN
(display children)

Mark One Only

CSYN

<p>(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child support payments or other financial help from the [fill MOMDADFIL] of [fill CHILDFIL]? DO NOT INCLUDE ALIMONY</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No (3) No, absent parent is deceased (volunteered)</p> <p>@</p>	<p>NAMES OF CHILDREN {display children}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

ALIYN

<p>(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) [fill ALIMONY] [fill TEMPNAME] receive any payments from [fill FORMERFIL] spouse, such as alimony?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>

Mark One Only

INCASE

<p>(Just to be sure we don't miss anything...) At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHILDFIL] receive any kind of welfare or public assistance from a state or local welfare office -- any food or housing benefits, welfare-to-work assistance, emergency help, or anything like that?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>CHILD(REN) {display TEMPNAME's children}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

INCASESP

<p>(Just to be sure we don't miss anything...) At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHILDFIL] receive any kind of government welfare or public assistance -- any food or housing benefits, welfare-to-work assistance, emergency help, or anything like that?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No 1</p> <p>What kind of assistance was that?</p> <p>@</p> <p>ALSO RECORD THIS INCOME SOURCE AT THE APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC QUESTION, TO FOLLOW</p>

Mark One Only

PUBHSE1

Is this public housing - that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

VERYRNT

I have recorded that the rent here is lower because the Federal, State, or Local government is paying part of the cost - is that still true?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

GVTRNT1

Is the rent here lower because the Federal, State, or Local government is paying part of the cost?

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

WRSECT8

Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

- (1) Section 8
- (2) Some other government program
- (D) Don't know; not sure

H

@

Multiple Entry

HOWLONG

When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] did NOT live in public or subsidized housing?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS LIVED IN PUBLIC OR SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

MONTH: @MONTH
YEAR: @YEAR

H

Multiple Entry

WHENAPP

When did [fill TEMPNAME] move into public or subsidized housing on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MONTH
YEAR: @YEAR

Mark One Only

MTHRNT

Excluding any rent subsidies, how much [fill DOYOUFIL] currently pay in monthly rent?

(N) NONE

@

Mark One Only

UTILYN

[fill DIDFIL] pay [fill TEMP]
for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

WAITLIST

[fill AREYOUFIL] on a waiting list for public or
subsidized housing?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EGYASSYN

[If the respondent is 18 years old or older, then we make HAVEYOUFIL from C_HAVHAS < > TEMPNAME.
Else, we store <Has this household> in HAVEYOUFIL.]

[fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any energy assistance from the Federal,
State, or Local government since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

(1) Yes
(2) No

H

@

Multiple Entry

EGYPAYMT

Was this assistance received in the form of...

(1) Yes (2) No

H

...checks sent to the household? @1

...coupons or vouchers sent to the household? @2

...payments sent directly to the utility company,
fuel dealer, or landlord? @3

Mark One Only

HOTLUNYN

<p>[fill <Last time I recorded that **READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN** usually got a school lunch.>/<>]</p> <p>Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] school provides? H</p> <p>ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else] AT LEAST ONE [endif] CHILD USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>{Display Names of Children in HH and put a * in front of the ones marked in I_WHOHOTLN or I_WHOHOTLN2}</p>
--	---

Mark All That Apply

WHOBRK

Which children usually got the school breakfast? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY	H	CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18 LN NAME {display >KIDS< template}
--	---	--

Mark One Only

FREEBRK

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the School Breakfast Program? (1) Yes (2) No @	H
--	---

Mark One Only

FREREDBK

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the School Breakfast Program? (1) Yes (2) No 1 ASK OR VERIFY: Were they free or reduced-price? (1) Free breakfast (2) Reduced-price breakfast @	H	H
--	---	---

Mark One Only

SSIYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from a program called Supplemental Security Income - that is, SSI[fill FORSELFIL]	H
(1) Yes (2) No @	

Multiple Entry

SSICLDYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Supplemental Security Income--that is, SSI-- on behalf of [TEMP]?	H	{display >GDLST< Template}
(1) Yes (2) No @CHILD		
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any SSI income for [fill SELF]?	H	
(1) Yes (2) No @SELF		

Multiple Entry

STSSIYN

[if DIS3 eq <1>]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received Supplemental Security Income - that is, SSI - because of [fill HISHER] health condition.[else][if RET3 eq <1>]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received Supplemental Security Income - that is, SSI.

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive SSI payments from the Federal government, from the State or local welfare office, or from both?

H

- (1) Federal government
- (2) State or local welfare office
- (3) Both, Federal and State

@1

popup:

ASK OR VERIFY

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive separate Federal and State payments, or were they combined in one payment?

- (1) Separate payments
- (2) Combined in one payment

@2

Mark One Only

FSYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WIFE_HUSBAND]
authorized to receive food stamps?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

WICYN

(At any time since [MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive benefits
from WIC - the Women, Infants, and
Children nutrition program
[fill TEMP]

H

NAMES
(display children's names
who are either less or equal
to the age of 5
for whom R is a mom, dad
or guardian)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

WICEVER

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
nutrition program?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

WICEVERYN

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children nutrition program?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

[fill WICEVER]

How about since [fill MONTH1]1st (Did[fill HESHE]receive any WIC benefits at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PACASH1

<p>(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHILDFIL] receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as [fill TANFIL1][fill TANFIL2] [fill TANFIL 3] or AFDC?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>(display children's names under the age of 18 for whom R is a mom, dad or guardian</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

PATANF

Which program was that? (What do you call it?)
Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) [TANFFIL1]
[fill <(2) [TANFFIL2]>/<>]
[fill <(3) [TANFFIL3]>/<>]
[fill <(4) TANF, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families>/<>]
(5) AFDC or ADC
(6) Other {pop-up} SPECIFY
@SP

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

PACASH2

How about General Assistance or General Relief [fill STATEFIL] (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PACASH3

(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance (since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when [fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare, or for an emergency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

PACSH3SP

(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance (since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when [fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare, or for an emergency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

1

Can you give me a label for this assistance, so I'll know how to refer to it later?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A NAME/DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "SHORT-TERM CASH ASSISTANCE"

@

Mark One Only

PSSTHRU

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child support as a bonus or pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payments?

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAINTRO

People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments from the government - they may receive money for specific activities or other kinds of help.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE @

Mark One Only

PAOTHR1

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any transportation assistance to help [fill HIMHER] get to work, school, training, or doctor's appointments -- such as gas vouchers, bus passes or help repairing a car?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR2

How about child care services or assistance (since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) so [fill HESHE] could go to work or school or training?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR3

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any food assistance [fill FOODFIL] (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR4

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any clothing assistance or clothes [fill CLOTHESFIL]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR5

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any assistance to help pay for housing [fill ENERGYFIL]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR6

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of state or county welfare program assistance [fill [CHILDFIL]]?

DO NOT RECORD MEDICAL ASSISTANCE HERE.

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@1

Mark One Only

PAOTH6SP

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of welfare program
assistance [fill [CHILDFIL]]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

1

What kind of welfare assistance was that?
(What's it called?)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "OTHER WELFARE ASSISTANCE"

@

Mark One Only

WELACTV1

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
attend [fill ATTENDCLASSFIL] to improve basic reading
or math skills?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

WELACTV2

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]...

- (1) Yes (2) No

...attend job readiness training to learn about resume writing,
job interviewing, or building self-esteem? @1

...attend a job search program or job club, or use a job resource
center to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews,
or to fill out applications? @2

...attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers,
car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill? @3

Mark One Only

WELACTV3

Did [fill TEMPNAME] [TRAINJOBFIL] because the state or county
welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE] chose to do it,
or for BOTH reasons?

- (1) Required to [fill TRAINJOBFIL]
- (2) Chose to [fill TEMP]
- (3) Both required and chose

@

Mark One Only

WELACTV4

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
participate in a work experience program, such as a
community service job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

WORKEXP1

<p>Did you already tell me about this work when you reported [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill JOBFIL] for ***READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS***?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>{display employers from EMP roster and ODDNAME}</p>
--	--

Mark All That Apply

WHICHEXP1

<p>Which job? (Which job did [fill HESHE] do because of an arrangement with a state or county welfare office?)</p> <p>ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>LN JOB NAME Display E_NO and EMPNAME If ODDNAME ne <> and ODDNAME onpath, display (JOBCNT+<1>) and ODDNAME</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

WORKEXP2

<p>Earlier you told me [fill TEMPNAME] worked for ***READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS***. Did [fill HESHE] work at [fill JOBFIL] in order to receive cash assistance?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>{display employers from EMP roster and ODDNAME}</p>
--	--

Mark All That Apply

WHICHEXP2

<p>Which job? (Which job did [fill HESHE] work in order to receive cash assistance?)</p> <p>ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@</p>	<p>LN JOB NAME Display E_NO and EMPNAME If ODDNAME ne <> and ODDNAME onpath, display (JOBCNT+<1>) and ODDNAME</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

WORKEXP3

<p>Did [fill TEMPNAME] participate in a work experience program because the state or county welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE] chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?</p> <p>(1) Required to do work experience program (2) Chose to do work experience program (3) Both required and chose</p> <p>@</p>	
---	--

Mark One Only

ASSETIRA

Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts.
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS]
[fill TEMPNAME] owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA)
or a Keogh account?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

ASSET401

Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] have a 401k, 403b,
or thrift plan?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

H

@

Mark One Only

ASETDRAW

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
[fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

- (1) Yes, lump sum
(2) Yes, regular distribution
(3) Yes, both
(4) No, no payments received

@

Multiple Entry

ASSET1

SHOW FLASHCARD F

The next few questions are about assets and other investments,
either individually or jointly owned [fill INCLCHILDFIL].
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
own, either individually or jointly...

- (1) Yes (2) No

H

...any U.S. Government savings bonds? @1
...an interest-earning checking account? @2
...a savings account? @3
[fill <
Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
individually or jointly...
...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund? @4
...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)? @5
...mutual funds? @6
...stocks? @7
{pop-up}
...or any other assets that produced income,
such as rental property, mortgages from
which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
any other financial investments? @8

Multiple Entry

ASSET2

[fill <Did [fill TEMPNAME] also own, either individually or jointly...>/
<What other kinds of assets did [fill TEMPNAME] own, either individually or
jointly?>]

H

READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

(1) Yes (2) No

...any municipal or corporate bonds? @1 pop-up box:@A (see post temp)
...U.S. Government securities? @2
...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
received payments? @3
...rental property? @4
...royalties? @5
...or any other financial investments? @6
pop-up
SPECIFY: @6sp

Mark One Only

MUNCOR

Are these municipal/corporate bonds separate from the mutual
funds you just told me about?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOINC

Let me make sure that the information I have is correct.
So far, I have not recorded any sources of income
[fill OTHBONDFIL] for [fill TEMPNAME] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st. Did [fill HESHE] receive any income at all -- any
financial help from someone outside the household, any
cash or other assistance from a welfare-type program, any part-time or
odd jobs, or anything else?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

INCLIST

Let me make sure that the information I have about [fill PTEMPNAME]
income sources since [fill MONTH1] 1st is correct.
[fill OTHERTHANFIL] I have recorded:
[fill table9(<1>)]
[fill table9(<2>)]
[fill table9(<3>)]
[fill table9(<4>)]
[fill table9(<5>)]
[fill table9(<6>)]
[fill table9(<7>)]
[fill table9(<8>)]
[fill table9(<9>)]
[fill table9(<10>)]
[fill table9(<11>)]
[fill table9(<12>)]
[fill table9(<13>)]
[fill table9(<14>)]
[fill table9(<15>)]
[fill table9(<16>)]
[fill table9(<17>)]
[fill table9(<18>)]
[fill table9(<19>)]
[fill table9(<20>)]
[fill table9(<21>)]
[fill table9(<22>)]
[fill table9(<23>)]
[fill table9(<24>)]
[fill table9(<25>)]
[fill table9(<26>)]
[fill table9(<27>)]
[fill table9(<28>)]
[fill table9(<29>)]
[fill table9(<30>)]
[fill table9(<31>)]
[fill table9(<32>)]
[fill table9(<33>)]
[fill table9(<34>)]
[fill table9(<35>)]
[fill table9(<36>)]
[fill table9(<37>)]
[fill table9(<38>)]
[fill table9(<39>)]
[fill table9(<40>)]
[fill table9(<41>)]
[fill table9(<42>)]
[fill table9(<43>)]
[fill table9(<44>)]
[fill table9(<45>)]
[fill table9(<46>)]
[fill table9(<47>)]
[fill table9(<48>)]
[fill table9(<49>)]
[fill table9(<50>)]
[fill table9(<51>)]
[fill table9(<52>)]
[fill table9(<53>)]
[fill table9(<54>)]
[fill table9(<55>)]
[fill table9(<56>)]
[fill table9(<57>)]
[fill table9(<58>)]
[fill table9(<59>)]
[fill table9(<60>)]
[fill table9(<61>)]
[fill table9(<62>)]
[fill table9(<63>)]
[fill table9(<64>)]
[fill table9(<65>)]

```
[fill table9(<66>)]  
[fill table9(<67>)]  
[fill table9(<68>)]  
[fill table9(<69>)]  
[fill table9(<70>)]  
[fill table9(<71>)]  
[fill table9(<72>)]  
[fill table9(<73>)]  
[fill table9(<74>)]  
[fill table9(<75>)]  
[fill table9(<76>)]  
[fill table9(<77>)]  
[fill table9(<78>)]  
[fill table9(<79>)]  
[fill table9(<80>)]  
[fill table9(<81>)]  
[fill BUS]  
[fill EMP]  
[fill SENAME]  
[fill ODDNAME]
```

[ISTHISFIL]correct?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
- @

Mark All That Apply

ERRSRC

Which ones should NOT be on the list? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- [fill table9(<1>)]
- [fill table9(<2>)]
- [fill table9(<3>)]
- [fill table9(<4>)]
- [fill table9(<5>)]
- [fill table9(<6>)]
- [fill table9(<7>)]
- [fill table9(<8>)]
- [fill table9(<9>)]
- [fill table9(<10>)]
- [fill table9(<11>)]
- [fill table9(<12>)]
- [fill table9(<13>)]
- [fill table9(<14>)]
- [fill table9(<15>)]
- [fill table9(<16>)]
- [fill table9(<17>)]
- [fill table9(<18>)]
- [fill table9(<19>)]
- [fill table9(<20>)]
- [fill table9(<21>)]
- [fill table9(<22>)]
- [fill table9(<23>)]
- [fill table9(<24>)]
- [fill table9(<25>)]
- [fill table9(<26>)]
- [fill table9(<27>)]
- [fill table9(<28>)]
- [fill table9(<29>)]
- [fill table9(<30>)]
- [fill table9(<31>)]
- [fill table9(<32>)]
- [fill table9(<33>)]
- [fill table9(<34>)]
- [fill table9(<35>)]
- [fill table9(<36>)]
- [fill table9(<37>)]
- [fill table9(<38>)]
- [fill table9(<39>)]
- [fill table9(<40>)]
- [fill table9(<41>)]
- [fill table9(<42>)]
- [fill table9(<43>)]
- [fill table9(<44>)]
- [fill table9(<45>)]
- [fill table9(<46>)]
- [fill table9(<47>)]
- [fill table9(<48>)]
- [fill table9(<49>)]
- [fill table9(<50>)]
- [fill table9(<51>)]
- [fill table9(<52>)]
- [fill table9(<53>)]
- [fill table9(<54>)]
- [fill table9(<55>)]
- [fill table9(<56>)]
- [fill table9(<57>)]
- [fill table9(<58>)]
- [fill table9(<59>)]
- [fill table9(<60>)]
- [fill table9(<61>)]
- [fill table9(<62>)]

```
[fill table9(<63>)]  
[fill table9(<64>)]  
[fill table9(<65>)]  
[fill table9(<66>)]  
[fill table9(<67>)]  
[fill table9(<68>)]  
[fill table9(<69>)]  
[fill table9(<70>)]  
[fill table9(<71>)]  
[fill table9(<72>)]  
[fill table9(<73>)]  
[fill table9(<74>)]  
[fill table9(<75>)]  
[fill table9(<76>)]  
[fill table9(<77>)]  
[fill table9(<78>)]  
[fill table9(<79>)]  
[fill table9(<80>)]  
[fill table9(<81>)]
```

@KEY

Mark One Only

ANYOTH

Is anything missing? Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill PERSONALLYFIL] have any other income sources, such as help from someone outside this household, from the government or military, from any [fill OTHERFIL] kind of work, or from any other source outside this household?

IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO GET A COPMLETE LISTING OF ALL INCOME SOURCES.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

OTHSRCE2

SHOW FLASHCARD F2 IF NECESSARY

What kind of income? Anything else?

H

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER (N) NO MORE

RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Income from Job/Business/Other Work
- (2) Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and Disability Payments
- (3) Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income
- (4) Military or Veterans Benefits/Pay
- (5) Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs
- (6) Lump Sum Payments
- (7) Support from Others Outside the Household
- (8) Miscellaneous Cash Income
- (9) Assets

@KEY

Multiple Entry

ADJOBUS

PROBE IF NECESSARY

Provide a brief label or description of work, job or business:

@1

{pop-up}

When we talk about this later, I'm going to refer to this as

[fill HISHER] [fill ADJOBUS@1] work.

Is this OK?

- (1) Yes, description OK
- (2) No, change description

@2

Mark All That Apply

OTHUNEMP

PROBE IF NECESSARY:

What form of Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and Disability Payments?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (5) State Unemployment Compensation
- (6) Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- (7) Other Unemployment Compensation
- (9) Black Lung Payments
- (10) Workers Compensation
- (11) State Temporary Sickness or Disability Benefits
- (12) Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Benefits
- (13) Payments from a Sickness, Accident, or Disability Insurance Policy Purchased on your own
- (14) Employer Disability Payments

@KEY

Mark All That Apply

OTHSS

PROBE IF NECESSARY:

What form of Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- | | |
|--|---|
| (1) Social Security | (34) State Government Pension |
| (2) Railroad Retirement | (35) Local Government Pension |
| (3) Federal SSI | (36) Income from a Paid-up Life Insurance Policy or Annuity |
| (4) State SSI | (37) Income from Estates or Trusts |
| (8) Veterans Compensation or Pension | (38) Payments for Retirement, Disability or as a Survivor Benefit |
| (30) Pension from a Company or Union | (39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums |
| (31) Federal Civil Service or other Fed. Civilian Employee Pension | (42) Draw from IRA/Keogh/401k, 403B or Thrift Plan |
| (32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay | (52) Lump Sum Payments |
| (33) National Guard or Reserve Forces Retirement | |

@KEY

Mark All That Apply

OTHMIL

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Military or Veterans Benefits or Pay?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (8) Veterans Compensation or Pension
- (32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay
- (33) National Guard or Reserve Forces Retirement
- (40) The G.I. Bill
- (41) Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Assistance
- (54) National Guard or Reserve Pay

@KEY

Multiple Entry

OTHPUB

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE /RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (3) Federal Supplemental Security Income
- (4) State Supplemental Security Income
- (19) Energy Assistance
- (20) Cash Assistance (TANF or AFDC)
- (21) General Assistance or General Relief
- (24) Other Welfare
- (25) WIC, or Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
- (26) Pass Through Child Support payments
- (27) Food Stamps
- (60) Transportation Assistance
- (61) Food Assistance (grocery money, vouchers, certificates)
- (62) Clothing Assistance
- (63) Housing Assistance
- (64) Short-Term Cash Assistance

@KEY

{pop-up} SPECIFY: @SP1

Mark All That Apply

OTHLUMP

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Lump Sum Payments?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (15) Severance Pay
- (36) Income from a Paid-up Life Insurance Policy or Annuity
- (39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
- (52) Lump Sum Payments
- (56) Miscellaneous Cash Income

@KEY

Mark All That Apply

OTHMISC

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Miscellaneous Cash Income?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (23) Foster Child Care Payments
- (50) Income Assistance from a Charitable Group
- (53) Income from Roomers or Boarders
- (56) Miscellaneous Cash Income

@KEY

Multiple Entry

OTHASST

PROBE IF NECESSARY: What form of Assets?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) IRA (Individual Retirement account) or a Keogh account
- (2) 401K, 403b, or thrift plan
- (3) Interest-earning checking account
- (4) Savings account
- (5) Money market deposit account
- (6) Certificates of deposit
- (7) Mutual funds
- (8) Stocks
- (9) Municipal or corporate bonds
- (10) U.S. Government securities
- (11) Mortgages from which he/she received payments
- (12) Rental property
- (13) Royalties
- (14) U.S. Government savings bonds
- (15) Other financial investments

@KEY

{pop-up)SPECIFY @SP

Mark One Only

JT

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].

Subsequent times asked:
Earlier you told me that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].

Did [fill HESHE] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly
with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

JTWHO

[fill <Other than any [fill ASNAME] [HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER] [SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME] jointly with? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]	LN NAME Display HH Roster plus (0) Non-Household Member(s)
---	--

Mark One Only

OAST

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] own any in [fill HISHER] name only? (1) Yes (2) No @

Mark One Only

ANYJNT

First time asked: You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]. Subsequent times asked: (Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]. Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK2FIL] jointly with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE] (1) Yes (2) No @

Mark All That Apply

JTWHO2

[fill <Other than any [fill ASNAME2] [HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER] [SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME2] jointly with? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]	LN NAME Display HH Roster plus (0) Non-Household Member(s)
---	--

Mark One Only

OAST2

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME3]

[fill INADDITIONFIL]
[fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill TEMPNAME] fill FNDSTCK1FIL] in
just [fill HISHER] own name?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

ANYJTRNT

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.

Subsequent times asked:
(Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.

Did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly
with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]

(1) Yes
(2) No

H

@

Mark All That Apply

JTWHO3

[fill <Other than any rental property [HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER] DODOES] 18 and older plus } [fill TEMPNAME] own rental property jointly with? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]	LN NAME {Display HH Roster of members [SPOUSE], who>/<Who>} [fill (0) Non-Household Member(s)
--	---

Mark One Only

OWNRNT

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill INADDITIONFIL]
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] own any
rental property in [fill HISHER] own name?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

MRTJNT

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
received payments.

Subsequent times asked:
(Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
received payments.

Did [fill HESHE] own this jointly with someone
else[fill OTHSPOUSE]

H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

JTWHO4

[fill <Other than any mortgages
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]
[fill TEMPNAME] own
mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) jointly with?

LN NAME
Display HH Roster plus
members 18 and older
(0) Non-Household Member(s)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

@KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MRTOWN

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

[fill INADDITIONFIL]
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] hold any in [fill HISHER]
own name?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

ADINCSRCE2

The next part of the interview is
about [fill PTEMPNAME] income since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

We want to be both as accurate and as efficient as we can,
so it would be very helpful if you could refer to any
records you might have.

(Also -- we know that people aren't used to talking about
their income, but we ask these questions to get an overall
picture of your community and the nation -- NOT to find
out about [fill YOUANYONEFIL] personally.)

AT APPROPRIATE MOMENTS, ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO GET RECORDS.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

PAYHR

```
If JOB2 eq E_NO display:
  The next questions are about income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
  [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
  We'll start with [PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].

If I_PAYHR eq <1> display:
  Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] had a set annual salary.
  [fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
  paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?
Else if I_PAYHR eq <2> display:
  Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] paid by the hour.
  [fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
  have a set annual salary, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some
  other way?
Else display:
  [fill DIDFIL] [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill ISWASFIL]
  [fill HESHE] paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
  paid some other way?

      (1) Set annual salary
      (2) Paid by the hour
      (3) Paid some other way

      @
```

Enter Number

PYRAT

```
[fill THENEXTQFIL]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here. Income earned
at overtime rates will be collected later.

                                     H
[fill ENTERNFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

      $@ per hour
```

Mark One Only

HRAPRX

```
[fill SORRYFIL)
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGHOUR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT:], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

PYPER

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

READ IF NECESSARY

- (1) Once a week
- (2) Once every 2 weeks
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Twice a month
- (5) On commission
- (6) Some other way

@

Mark One Only

OTHPY

[If PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath][If JOB2 eq E_NO] display;
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].

[Else] display;

We'll start with [PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

READ IF NECESSARY

- (1) Once a week
- (2) Once every 2 weeks
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Twice a month
- (5) On commission
- (6) Some other way

6

SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:

@

Multiple Entry

LSTPY

[if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath and PYPER offpath][if JOB2 eq E_NO]display:
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].

[Else]display:

We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Please look at the calendar. On what date [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] last paid (by [fill EMPNAM])?

ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

MONTH: @MON

DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only

LF14

NUDAY: [fill NUDAY] dates1: [fill DATES(<1>)]
INCR: [fill INCR] dates2: [fill DATES(<2>)]
PM1: [fill PM1] dates3: [fill DATES(<3>)]
PM2: [fill PM2] dates4: [fill DATES(<4>)]
PM3: [fill PM3] dates5: [fill DATES(<5>)]
PM4: [fill PM4]
PM5: [fill PM5]

@

Mark One Only

EASYWAY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
[fill THEGOALFIL]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL][fill HOURFIL]annual income amounts, if that would be
easier. What would be easiest for you?

- (1) Monthly totals
- [fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
- [fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
- (4) Annual amount
- (5) Some other way

@

Multiple Entry

MONTHLY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill JOBBIZFIL]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[If APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW

[fill MONTH5FIL]
@5 [fill ERRORFIL]

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1
{pop-up: MONTHLY5_ERR or MONTHLY4_ERR or MONTHLY3_ERR or MONTHLY2_ERR or
MONTHLY1_ERR}

Mark One Only

MONTHLY5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MONTHLY4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MONTHLY3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MONTHLY2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MONTHLY1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill MONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill MONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill MONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill MONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill MONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

VARY

Since [fill MONTHXFIL], [fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

- (1) The same
- (2) Varied

@

Enter Number

SAME

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

PAYAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BIGSAME

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
\${fill SAME}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CALCPYVR

That comes out to about \${fill PAYMONTHFIL} per month. Does that
sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

SAMECHK

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount
before all taxes and deductions?

\$@

Multiple Entry

P1M

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]...

.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[If APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>] ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW

RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.

[fill MONTH5FIL][fill PAYDAYFIL5]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55 H

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

[fill ERRORFIL]
{pop-up P1M5_ERR or P1M4_ERR or P1M3_ERR or P1M2_ERR or P1M1_ERR}

Mark One Only

P1M1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

P1M2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

P1M3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

P1M4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

P1M5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill MTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill MTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill MTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill MTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill MTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

EXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks. Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

- IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
- IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

@

Mark One Only

RATECHG

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL] \$[fill PYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change [fill SINCE THENFIL]?

- (1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

STRTPAY

When did that \$[fill PYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

PYRAT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?

[ENTERLFFIL]

\$@ per hour

Enter Number

HRAPRX2

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BIGHOUR2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \$[fill PYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CALCHRVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked [fill JOBHRS] hours per week. At \$[fill PYRAT], per hour, that works out to about \$[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

ESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that \$[fill PYRAT] pay rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

CALCHR2

\${fill PYRAT2} per hour works out to about \${fill PAYHOUR2FIL}
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

ESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that \${fill PYRAT2}
pay rate?

\$_

Enter Number

AMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[ENTERLFIL]

\$_

Enter Number

APXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple of
thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$_

Mark One Only

BIGAMOUNT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \${fill PAYANN1FIL}, IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

SAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCE THENFIL]?

- (1) Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
- (2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

STRANN1

When did that \${fill PAYANN1FIL} annual salary first show up in
[PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @DAY

Enter Number

AMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[ENTERLFFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

APXAMT2

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BIGAMOUNT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \$[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CALCANN1That \$[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about \$[fill PAYANN1FIL]. Does that sound about right for a gross
monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

ESTANN1What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

CALCANN2And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
\$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about \$[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

ESTANN2What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Multiple Entry

TRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill EMPNAM]...?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[ENTERLFIL]
[fill MONTH5FIL]
@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

{pop-up TRYMTH5_ERR to TRYMTH1_ERR}

Mark One Only

TRYMTH5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

TRYMTH4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

TRYMTH3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

TRYMTH2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

TRYMTH1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill TRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill TRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill TRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill TRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill TRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ANYTIPS

Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

TIPS

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

TIPSAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay, or commissions) [fill JOBIZFIL]...
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

BIGTIP5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill TIPTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTIP4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill TIPTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTIP3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill TIPTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill TIPTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill TIPTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

CONTING

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from all
of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].What [fill ISWASFIL] the total amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other
deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] received from
[fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ERRORFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGCON5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill CONTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCON4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill CONTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCON3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill CONTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCON2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \${fill CONTOTAL2},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCON1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill CONTOTAL1},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

TAKEHOME

[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave me
[fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay
BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

H

- (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
- (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
- (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

@

Mark One Only

GETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available, such
as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M5_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M5_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M5_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M5_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill GTOTAL5},
IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill fill GROSSFIL}	\$@1
\${fill P1M4_2}	\$@2
\${fill P1M4_3}	\$@3
\${fill P1M4_4}	\$@4
\${fill P1M4_5}	\$@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill GTOTAL4},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M3_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M3_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M3_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M3_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \${fill GTOTAL3},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M2_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M2_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M2_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M2_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \${fill GTOTAL2},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM1

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M1_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M1_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M1_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M1_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill GTOTAL1}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Enter Number

GROSSPAYANN

What was the gross annual amount?

\$_@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSANN

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MLMOREJ

{Display employers that are not the top two jobs}

Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also worked for the following employer(s):
READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS ABOVE

What was the total amount of income you received from [fill EMPLOYERFIL] in [fill MONTH5]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE H
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55
How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

SLRYB

The next few questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS] since [fill BUSSTRFIL].

[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE] draw a regular salary from this business? (That is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to just treating the profits as [fill HISHER] income.)

(1) Yes, [fill DRAWFIL] a regular salary
(2) No, [fill DIDFIL] NOT draw a regular salary

@

Mark One Only

BPAYHR

[fill THENEXTQFIL1]
[fill THENEXTQFIL2]

How [fill ISWASFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] paid? [fill C_DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill DIDFIL] the business pay [fill HIMHER] by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?

[fill NOTEFIL]

(1) Set annual salary
(2) Pay by the hour
(3) Paid some other way

@

Enter Number

BPYRAT

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate [fill FROMBIZFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include overtime rate here. Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

[fill ENTERNFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]
\$@ per hour

Mark One Only

BHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

@

Mark One Only

BBIGHOUR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \$[fill BPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BPYPER

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

READ IF NECESSARY

- (1) Once a week
- (2) Once every 2 weeks
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Twice a month
- (5) Quarterly
- (6) On commission
- (7) Some other way

@

Mark One Only

BOTHPY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

READ IF NECESSARY

- (1) Once a week
- (2) Once every 2 weeks
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Twice a month
- (5) Quarterly
- (6) On commission
- (7) Some other way

7

SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:

@

Multiple Entry

BLSTPY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Please look at the calendar. On what date [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] last paid (by [fill ALLBUS])?

ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

Month: @MTH
Day: @DAY

Mark One Only

BLF14

BNUDAY: [fill BNUDAY] dates1: [fill BDATES(<1>)]
BINCR: [fill BINCR] dates2: [fill BDATES(<2>)]
BPM1: [fill BPM1] dates3: [fill BDATES(<3>)]
BPM2: [fill BPM2] dates4: [fill BDATES(<4>)]
BPM3: [fill BPM3] dates5: [fill BDATES(<5>)]
BPM4: [fill BPM4]
BPM5: [fill BPM5]

@

Mark One Only

BEASYWAY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

[fill THEGOALFIL]

We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL] [fill HOURFIL] quarterly, or annual income amounts,
if that would be easier. What's easiest for you?

(1) Monthly totals

[fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]

[fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]

(4) Quarterly amount

(5) Annual amount

(6) Some other way

@

Multiple Entry

BMONTHLY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE taxes and
other deductions?

[fill NOTEFIL]

ENTER (N)

FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[ENTERLFIL]

[fill MONTHFIL]

@5

H

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@1

[fill SORRYFIL]

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill BMONTHLY@5}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED
@

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill BMONTHLY@4}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED
@

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \${fill BMONTHLY@3}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED
@

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill BMONTHLY@2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill BMONTHLY@1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BVARY

Since [fill MONTHFIL], [fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

- (1) The same
- (2) Varied

@

Enter Number

BSAME

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]

What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

BPAYAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BBIGSAME

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK, \$[fill BSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BCALCPYVR

That comes out to about \$[fill BPAYMONFIL] per month.
Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

BSAMECHK

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deductions?

\$@

Multiple Entry

BP1M

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each
paycheck [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH5FIL][fill PAYDAYFIL5]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

BP1M5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BP1M4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BP1M3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BP1M2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BP1M1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BMTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill BMTOTAL5}, IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BMTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill BMTOTAL4}, IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BMTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \${fill BMTOTAL3}, IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BMTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \${fill BMTOTAL2}, IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BMTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill BMTOTAL1}, IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

@

Mark One Only

BRATECHG

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
\${fill BPYRAT}.

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

- (1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
- (2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

BSTRTPAY

When did that \${fill BPYRAT} an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

BPYRAT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[ENTERLFILE]

\$@ per hour

Enter Number

BHRAPRX2

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BBIGHOUR2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \${fill BPYRAT2}, IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BCALCHRVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked [fill HRSBS] hours per week. At \$[fill BPYRAT], that works out to about \$[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL]. Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

BESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL] at that \$[fill BPYRAT] pay rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

BCALCHR2

\$[fill BPYRAT2] per hour works out to about \$[fill PAYHOUR2FIL] [fill WEEKFIL]. Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

BESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL] at \$[fill BPYRAT2] pay rate?

\$@

Enter Number

BQTRAMT

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS] for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter that you can tell me about)?

[ENTERFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

BAPXQTR

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount -- within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BBIGQTR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, \$[fill BQTRAMT], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

BQTRMNTH

And when did that quarter close?

(What was the last month and year of the quarter that the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YEAR

Enter Number

BAMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

[ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

BAPXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BBIGAMT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \$[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
-
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BSAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time [fill BUSSTRFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

- (1) Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
-
- (2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

BSTRTANN1

When did that \$[fill PAYANN1FIL] annual salary first show up in [PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @DAY

Enter Number

BAMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

BAPXAMT2

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

BBIGAMT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \$[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BCALCANN1

That \$[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual income, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about \$[fill PAYANN1FIL] a month. Does that sound about right for
a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

BESTANN1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

BCALCANN2

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
\$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about \$[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

BESTANN2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Multiple Entry

BTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS]...?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[ENTERLFIL]
[fill MONTH5FIL]
@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

{popup: BTRYMNTH5_ERR or BTRYMNTH4_ERR or BTRYMNTH3_ERR or BTRYMNTH2_ERR or
BTRYMNTH1_ERR}

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill BTRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill BTRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill BTRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill BTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill BTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BANYTIPS

Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

BTIPS

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
from [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

BTIPSAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL]...
 READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 [fill MONTHXFIL]
 @51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
 @41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
 @31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
 @21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
 @11 @12 @13 @14 @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill BTIPTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill BTIPTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill BTIPTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill BTIPTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill BTIPTOTAL1},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BTAKEHOME

Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any taxes
and other deductions were taken out?

H

- (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
- (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
- (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

@

Mark One Only

BGETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_1
\${fill BP1M5_2}	\$_2
\${fill BP1M5_3}	\$_3
\${fill BP1M5_4}	\$_4
\${fill BP1M5_5}	\$_5

Mark One Only

BGROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill BGTOTAL}, IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$@1
\${fill BP1M4_2}	\$@2
\${fill BP1M4_3}	\$@3
\${fill BP1M4_4}	\$@4
\${fill BP1M4_5}	\$@5

Mark One Only

BGROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill BGTOTAL4}, IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$@1
\${fill BP1M3_2}	\$@2
\${fill BP1M3_3}	\$@3
\${fill BP1M3_4}	\$@4
\${fill BP1M3_5}	\$@5

Mark One Only

BGROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill BGTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\$(fill GROSSFIL)	\$(@1)
\$(fill BP1M2_2)	\$(@2)
\$(fill BP1M2_3)	\$(@3)
\$(fill BP1M2_4)	\$(@4)
\$(fill BP1M2_5)	\$(@5)

Mark One Only

BGROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill BGTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

OINCAMT

What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received from [fill ALLBUS]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTH5FIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

LSTB

HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

(1) YES
(2) NO

@

Multiple Entry

PRFTB

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL] the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit or loss is the difference between gross receipts and expenses.

H

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: \$@1

OR

Net loss amount: \$@2

Multiple Entry

ANNPRFT

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: \$@1

OR

Net loss amount: \$@2

Mark One Only

PRFTBCHK

Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total net profit or loss?

(1) Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
(2) Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total net profit/loss

Multiple Entry

MLMOREB

Display businesses that are not the top two businesses

Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also had the following businesses:

READ LIST OF BUSINESSES ABOVE

What was the total amount of income you received from [fill BUSINESSFIL] so far this month?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

H

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ERRORFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

How about [fill MONTH4]?

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

And [fill MONTH3]?

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

And [fill MONTH2]?

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

And [fill MONTH1]?

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

MOONLITE

People sometimes earn extra money doing work outside of their regular jobs, such as freelancing, consulting, or moonlighting.

Other than what we've already talked about, did [fill TEMPNAME] do any of that kind of work since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

H

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MLM4

What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received from this work so far this month?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.

H

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.

[fill ERRORFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

How about in [fill MONTH4]?

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

And [fill MONTH3]?

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

And [fill MONTH2]?

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

And [fill MONTH1]?

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

ROLLOVR1

Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received a lump sum payment from [fill LUMPFIL].

Did [fill HESHE] re-invest or "roll over" any of the money into an IRA or some other kind of retirement plan?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

ROLLOVR2

[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] plan to re-invest or "roll over"
any of the money?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

ROLLAMT

How much [fill PLANFIL] "roll over" into
another RETIREMENT account?

\$@

Mark One Only

DEFERAMT

What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

\$@

Enter Text

LUMP1YN

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Pension or
Retirement Lump Sums yet this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>] also
receive Pension or Retirement Lump Sums?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

[fill MONTH1] @1 [fill MONTH3] @3
[fill MONTH2] @2 [fill MONTH4] @4

Mark One Only

@5

Mark One Only

@1

Mark One Only

@2

Mark One Only

@3

Mark One Only

@4

Multiple Entry

LUMP1AMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum
income ...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) for SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill MONTH5FIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP15

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \$[fill INDEX]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP14

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \$[fill INDEX2]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP13

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \$[fill INDEX3]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP12

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \$[fill INDEX4]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP11

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \${fill INDEX5}
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

LUMP2YN

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Severance Pay
yet this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE][if @5 eq <1>] also
receive Severance Pay?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

[fill MONTH1] @1 [fill MONTH3] @3

[fill MONTH2] @2 [fill MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry

LUMP2AMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Severance Pay income ...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) for SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill MONTH5FIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP25

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \${fill INDEX}
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP24

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \${fill INDEX2}
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP23

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \${fill INDEX3}
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP22

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \${fill INDEX4}
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP21

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - \${fill INDEX5}
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

LFREC

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to answer any
labor force earnings questions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CSHMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

CSHMTH

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2].
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] received any of those
payments yet this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No
@5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive those payments?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No
[fill MONTH1]? @1 [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2 [fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry

YBEG20

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
- @SP1
- @SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

YSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]?

- (1) Got a job or earning increased
- (2) Family situation changed
- (3) Others in the household earned enough money
- (4) Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
- (5) Time limit expired
- (6) Didn't want to use up time limit
- (7) Chose not to participate
- (8) The money is not worth it
- (9) Other [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1

@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

YBEG21

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1

@SP2

@KEY

Multiple Entry

YSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH3]?

- (1) Got a job or earning increased
- (2) Family situation changed
- (3) Others in the household earned enough money
- (4) Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
- (5) Time limit expired
- (6) Didn't want to use up time limit
- (7) Chose not to participate
- (8) The money is not worth it
- (9) Other [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1

@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

YBEG22

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

YSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH2]?

- (1) Got a job or earning increased
- (2) Family situation changed
- (3) Others in the household earned enough money
- (4) Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
- (5) Time limit expired
- (6) Didn't want to use up time limit
- (7) Chose not to participate
- (8) The money is not worth it
- (9) Other [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

YBEG23

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

BEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: @MON
YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

BEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: [fill BEG120@MON]
YEAR: [fill BEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

BEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

BEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

YBEG220

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]?
[fill MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

CSHAMT15

```
[fill NOTINCFSFIL] much [fill RECEIVFIL]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] ...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill MONTH5FIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55
[fill ERRORFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
```

Mark One Only

CSHSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

CHCK5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CHCK4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CHCK3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CHCK2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

CHCK1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

INCPASS

Earlier I recorded that [TEMPNAME] received pass through child support payments from a state or county welfare program.

Were these payments INCLUDED in the amount(s) you just gave me?

PASS THROUGH CHILD SUPPORT MAY ALSO BE KNOWN AS "BONUS" CHILD SUPPORT OR "DISREGARD PAYMENTS".

- (1) Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included
- (2) No, amounts do NOT include bonus/pass through
- (3) (did not receive any bonus/pass through income)

@

Multiple Entry

PASSAMT5

How much pass through child support did [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
@5

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

Mark One Only

PASSSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer. Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGPASS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGPASS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGPASS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGPASS2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGPASS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

CSAGCY5

How much child support was collected by the agency
on [PTEMPNAME] behalf in [MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]

[fill ERRORFIL]

@5

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@1

Mark One Only

CSASORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGCSAGCY5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

Mark One Only

BIGCSAGCY4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCSAGCY3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCSAGCY2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCSAGCY1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

KIDONLY

Were [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
payments for both adults AND children in the household,
or JUST the children?

(1) Both adults and children
(2) Children only

@

Mark All That Apply

CASHCOV

<p>Who [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MONTHFIL] [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] payment for?</p> <p>ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]</p>	<p>LN NAME {display HH roster}</p>
---	--

Multiple Entry

WICMNTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received WIC, or the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those benefits in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4], or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4

Multiple Entry

WICMNTH

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received WIC, or the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program. [fill C_HAVHAS][fill TEMPNAME] received any benefits from the WIC program yet this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No
@WIC5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also>/ <>] receive WIC benefits?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1] @WIC1 [fill MONTH3] @WIC3
[fill MONTH2] @WIC2 [fill MONTH4] @WIC4

Multiple Entry

WYBEG20

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need WIC in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH4]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
- (5) Benefits are not worth it
- (6) Other [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

WYBEG21

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need WIC in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
- (5) Benefits are not worth it
- (6) Other [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@

Multiple Entry

WYBEG22

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need WIC in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERROFFIL]

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
- (5) Benefits are not worth it
- (6) Other [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@

Multiple Entry

WYBEG23

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need WIC in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

WBEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

MONTH: @MON
YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

WBEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

MONTH: [fill WBEG120@MON]
YEAR: [fill WBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC on [fill HISHHER] own, or in [fill HISHHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

WBEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

WBEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

WYBEG220

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need WIC [fill MONTH1FIL]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark All That Apply

WICPER

Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MTHFIL] WIC benefits cover? ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]	LN NAME {display all women ages 16-65, children le 5, single fathers with children le 5}
--	---

Multiple Entry

FSMTHYNB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received Food Stamps in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive Food Stamps in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4], or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

FSMTHYN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWEREFIL] authorized to receive Food Stamps. [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Food Stamp benefits yet this month?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
- @2

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive Food Stamps?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) YES
- (2) No

[MONTH1] @ [MONTH3] @
[MONTH2] @ [MONTH4] @

Multiple Entry

FYBEG20

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps in [fill MONTH4]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) The money is not worth it
- (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

FYBEG21

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY[fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps after [fill MONTH3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) The money is not worth it
- (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

FYBEG22

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
in [fill MONTH2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) The money is not worth it
- (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

FYBEG23

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER]
to need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FBEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

MONTH: @MON
YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

FBEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

MONTH: [fill FBEG120@MON]
YEAR: [fill FBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
Food Stamps on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

FBEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

FBEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps CONTINUOUSLY,
every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

FYBEG220

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER]
to need Food Stamps[fill MONTH1FIL]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FSAMT15

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
Food Stamps [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGFS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGFS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGFS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGFS2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGFS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark All That Apply

FSPER

Who [fill ISWASFIL] covered by
[fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MTHFIL]
Food Stamp benefits?

LN NAME
{display HH roster}

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

@KEY

Multiple Entry

CSMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
child support payments in [fill MONTH1].

[fill DIDFIL]
[fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

- (1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

CSMTH

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received child support payments. [fill PASSTRUFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] received any [if OTHERFIL] child support payments yet this month?

- (1) Yes
(2) No
@

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also >/ <>] receive child support payments?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH1] @ [MONTH3] @
[MONTH2] @ [MONTH4] @

Multiple Entry

CSAMT15

[fill HOWFIL]
much [fill RECEIVFIL] in child support payments [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

CSSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGCS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCS2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

KCOVBEG

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill INCTYP1][fillINCTYP2]
on behalf of
READ NAME(S)OF CHILD(REN)

When did [fill TEMPNAME] begin to receive
[fill INCTYP3]for
READ NAME(S)OF CHILD(REN)?

MONTH: @STRMTH
YEAR: @STRTYR

@

NAMES
(display children's names
under the age of 18
for whom R is a mom, dad
or guardian)

Multiple Entry

KDMTHYNB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
for **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)** in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive [fill INCTYP3]
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

KDMTHYN

[C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] for
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)
yet this month?
(1) Yes (2) No
@5

NAMES
{display children's names
under the age of 18
for whom R is a mom, dad,
or guardian}

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -
[fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -
did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive
[fill INCTYP3] for
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH1] @1 [MONTH3] @3
[MONTH2] @2 [MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry

KIDAMT15

How much [fill RECIEVFIL] in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on behalf of the [fill GICHILD]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

[fill ERRORFIL]

[fill MONTH5FIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

KIDSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark All That Apply

SSKIDCOV

Who did these [fill INCTYP3]
cover?

LN NAME
{display >GDLST< template}

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

RESNSS

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] [fill FORSELFFIL].

What is the reason [fill HESHE] [fill AREIS] getting
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?
Any other reason?

ENTER (N) IF NO SECOND REASON

- (1) Retired
- (2) Disabled
- (3) Widowed or surviving child
- (4) Spouse or dependent child
- (5) Other reason [if @1 eq <5> or @2 eq <5>]SPECIFY: @SP}

@1 @2

Mark One Only

AGESS

[fill EARLIERFIL]

At what age did [fill TEMPNAME] begin receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] because of
[fill HISHER] disability?

(REPORT AGE IN YEARS)

AGE: @

Mark One Only

JNTSSYN

[fill EARLIERFIL]

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

WHENSS

[fill EARLIERFIL]

On what day of the month are [fill HISHER] payments
usually deposited?

- (1) First day of the month
- (2) Third day of the month
- (3) 2nd, 3rd, or 4th Wednesday
- (4) Other

@

Multiple Entry

TRANTYP

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME] received transportation assistance. Did [fill HESHE] receive...

(1) Yes (2) No

...gas vouchers? @1
...bus or subway tokens or passes? @2
...help registering, repairing, or insuring a car? @3
...rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment? @4
...some other kind of transportation assistance? @5
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP

Multiple Entry

GASVSCE

Did [fill HESHE] receive the gas vouchers through a government social service agency or through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Government agency
(2) Someplace else
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

GASMTH

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any gas vouchers yet this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive gas vouchers?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1 [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2 [fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry

GASMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received gas vouchers in [fill MONTH1]. Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4], or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH2] @2
[fill MONTH3] @3
[fill MONTH4] @4
[fill MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

GASAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in gas vouchers ...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill MONTH5FIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

GASSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGGAS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGGAS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGGAS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGGAS2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGGAS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

TOKENSCE

Did [fill HESHE] receive the bus or subway tokens or passes
through a government social service agency or through
someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Government agency
- (2) Someplace else
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

TOKMTH

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any bus or subway tokens
or passes yet this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@5

SHOW CALENDAR

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive bus or subway tokens or passes?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1 [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2 [fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry

TOKMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
bus or subway tokens or passes in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

TOKAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in bus or subway tokens or passes ...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

TOKSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGTOK5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTOK4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTOK3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTOK2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTOK1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

FOODTYP

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received some food assistance. [fill FOODFIL] [fill HESHE] receive...

- (1) Yes (2) No

... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or
food? @1

... Bags of groceries or packaged foods? @2

... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels,
or other charity? @3

... Any other food assistance? {pop up: What was that?} @4

@SP

Multiple Entry

FOODSCE

Did [fill HESHE] get the grocery money, vouchers, or certificates through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Government agency
- (2) Community or religious charity
- (3) Family or friends
- (4) Someplace else
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

CLOHTYP

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME] received clothing assistance or clothes. Did [fill HESHE] receive clothes or money or vouchers to buy clothes?

- (1) Clothes
- (2) Money or vouchers
- (3) Both clothes and money or vouchers

@

Multiple Entry

CLOTHSCE

Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, through an employer, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Government agency
- (2) Community or religious charity
- (3) Family or friends
- (4) Employer
- (5) Someplace else
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

PUBHSTYP

Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received assistance to help pay for housing since [fill MONTH1] 1st. Was that through Section 8, some other rental assistance program, some other kind of housing program, or are you not sure?

- (1) Section 8
- (2) Other rental assistance
- (3) Other housing program
- (4) Not sure; don't know

@

Multiple Entry

PUBHSSCE

Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service agency, through a local housing authority, through a community or religious charitable organization, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Government agency
- (2) Housing authority
- (3) Community or religious charity
- (4) Someplace else
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

CASHSCE

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill INCTYP1]. Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Government agency
- (2) Community or religious charity
- (3) Family or friends
- (4) Someplace else {pop up: What was that?}

@SP
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

CASHGVT

Was that through the federal, state, or local government?

- (1) Federal
- (2) State
- (3) Local

@

Multiple Entry

OTHSCE

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill INCTYP1]. Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Government agency
- (2) Community or religious charity
- (3) Family or friends
- (4) Someplace else
{pop up: What was that?}

@SP
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MNTHYNB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

MNTHYN

[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3]
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any [fill INCTYP3] yet
this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No
@5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also
[endif] receive [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1] @1 [fill MONTH3] @3
[fill MONTH2] @2 [fill MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry

MYBEG20S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Needed the money
(2) Became disabled/blind
(3) Over 65
(4) Other, [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG20L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH4]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) The money is not worth it
- (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@

Multiple Entry

MYBEG21L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG21S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other {[if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH3]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) The money is not worth it
- (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

MYBEG22L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG22S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]?

- (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
- (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
(family member left, over age limit, etc.)
- (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
- (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
- (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
- (6) The money is not worth it
- (7) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@1

Multiple Entry

MYBEG23L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG23S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Needed the money
 (2) Became disabled/blind
 (3) Over 65
 (4) Other [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

@SP1
 @SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MBEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: @MON
 YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

MBEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: [fill MBEG120@MON]
 YEAR: [fill MBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
 YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

MBEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL] [fill RECEIVFIL2]?

(1) Yes
 (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MBEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

MONTH: @MTH
 YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

MYBEG220L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][fill MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

@SP1

@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG220S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][fill MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other, [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

@SP1

@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MNTHAMT15

[fill EXCLUDEFIL] [fill CHILDPAYFIL]
how much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]

[fill MONTH5FIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH1FIL]?

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH2FIL]?

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH3FIL]?

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH4FIL]?

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MNSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

BIGAMT5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGAMT4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGAMT3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGAMT2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGAMT1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

SSPARTB

Some people have what is called a "Medicare Part B" premium taken out of their Social Security benefit before it reaches them.

[fill DODOES][fill TEMPNAME]?

H

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

SSPARTBAMT

Do you know how much is deducted?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

SSPARTBAMTSP

Do you know how much is deducted?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@1

DEDUCTED AMOUNT \$@

Mark All That Apply

TMCOV

Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill MONTHFIL] [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] cover?

LN NAME
{display HH roster}

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

@KEY

Mark One Only

GINCRECUSE

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to answer any general income earnings questions?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

JINTSP_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with [fill SPOUSEFIL].)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or dividend income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star small children's names}</p>
---	--

Multiple Entry

JTINTSP

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these joint [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \${TOTALFIL1}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star small children's names}</p>
---	--

Multiple Entry

JTINTSP2

<p>[fill HOWMUCHFIL] interest or dividend income [fill WASFIL] produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43</p> <p>How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33</p> <p>And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23</p> <p>And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13</p> <p>4-Month Total: \${fill JNTINTSP}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

BIGAST1

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>
--

Mark One Only

JCATSP1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$10 (2) \$10 to \$24.99 (3) \$25 to \$49.99 (4) \$50 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATSP1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$74.99 (3) \$75 to \$149.99 (4) \$150 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATSP2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$50 (2) \$50 to \$149.99 (3) \$150 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATSP2Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars? (1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars? (1) Less than \$150 (2) \$150 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

JINTCH_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with **READ STARRED NAMES**.)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the interest or dividend income from those joint [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

JTINTCH

<p>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these joint [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \${TOTALFIL2}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

JTINTCH2

<p>How much interest or dividend income was produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL] in [fill MONTH4]?</p> <p>@41 @42 @43</p> <p>How about in [fill MONTH3]?</p> <p>@31 @32 @33</p> <p>And [fill MONTH2]?</p> <p>@21 @22 @23</p> <p>And [fill MONTH1]?</p> <p>@11 @12 @13</p> <p>4-Month Total: \${fill JNTINTCH}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

BIGAST2

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? (1) Less than \$10 (2) \$10 to \$24.99 (3) \$25 to \$49.99 (4) \$50 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars? (1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$74.99 (3) \$75 to \$149.99 (4) \$150 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
---	---

Mark One Only

JCATCH2Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars? (1) Less than \$50 (2) \$50 to \$149.99 (3) \$150 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

JCATCH2Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars? (1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
---	---

Mark One Only

JCATCH3Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$150 (2) \$150 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATCH3Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JTOTHINT_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with **READ NAME(S)**.)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the share of the interest or dividend income [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from these jointly held [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT

<pre>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2] by these joint [fill ASNAME]? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${TOTALFIL3}</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</pre>
---	--

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT2

<pre>What was [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest or dividend income produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]? H ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTOTINT}</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</pre>
---	--

Mark One Only

BIGAST3

<pre>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE. (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed @</pre>
--

Mark One Only

JCATOT1Q

<pre>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? (1) Less than \$10 (2) \$10 to \$24.99 (3) \$25 to \$49.99 (4) \$50 or more @</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</pre>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATOT1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$74.99 (3) \$75 to \$149.99 (4) \$150 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATOT2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$50 (2) \$50 to \$149.99 (3) \$150 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATOT2Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATOT3Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$150 (2) \$150 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JCATOT3Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
---	---

Mark One Only

EXCL_CD

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned [fill ASNAME] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]. Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement account -- or both? (1) All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts (2) All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts (3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately @	H
--	---

Mark One Only

OINT_PD

[fill INCOMENOWFIL] [fill EARLIERFIL] What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill PTEMPNAME] interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]? READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY (1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these @	H
--	---

Multiple Entry

OINT

[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]? ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${fill TOTALFIL4}	H
--	---

Multiple Entry

OINT2

What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: \${fill OWNINT}

Mark One Only

BIGAST4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OCAT1Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$10
(2) \$10 to \$24.99
(3) \$25 to \$49.99
(4) \$50 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCAT1Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$25
(2) \$25 to \$74.99
(3) \$75 to \$149.99
(4) \$150 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCAT2Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$50
- (2) \$50 to \$149.99
- (3) \$150 to \$499.99
- (4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCAT2Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$499.99
- (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99
- (4) \$1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCAT3Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$150
- (2) \$150 to \$499.99
- (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99
- (4) \$1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCAT3Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$500
- (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99
- (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99
- (4) \$5,000 or more

@

Enter Number

DKINT

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all
[fill OTHERFIL] [fill ASNAME] [fill HESHE] owned?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Mark One Only

DKCAT1Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

(1) Less than \$10
(2) \$10 to \$24.99
(3) \$25 to \$49.99
(4) \$50 or more

@

Mark One Only

DKCAT2Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

(1) Less than \$50
(2) \$50 to \$149.99
(3) \$150 to \$499.99
(4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

DKCAT3Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

(1) Less than \$150
(2) \$150 to \$499.99
(3) \$500 to \$1,499.99
(4) \$1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

JTANYWSP

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with **READ NAMES**.</p> <p>What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] [fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint [fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

NODIVSP

<p>ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, [fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL] have received no dividends of any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

JTDIVSP_PD

<p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

JTDIVSP

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill ISWASFIL][fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill WASFIL] [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \${TOTALFIL5}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p>
---	--

Multiple Entry

JTDIVSP2

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income produced by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]... ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTDIVSP}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display name marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST5

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p style="text-align: center;">@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

JDIVSP1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$399.99 (3) \$400 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p style="text-align: center;">@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

JDIVSP1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than 2,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99 (4) \$2,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$99.99 (3) \$100 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

JTANYWCH

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with **READ STARRED NAME(S)**.</p> <p>What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] [fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint [fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

NODIVCH

<p>ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, [fill TEMPNAME] and **READ STARRED NAME(S)** have received no dividends of any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

JTDIVCH_PD

<p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the dividend income received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${TOTALFIL7}	H	JOINT WITH: (display names marked in JTWHO2) {star small children's names}
---	---	--

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH2

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income was produced by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]... ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTDIVCH}	JOINT WITH: (display names marked in JTWHO2) {star small children's names}
--	--

Mark One Only

BIGAST6

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE. (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed @
--

Mark One Only

JDIVCH1Q

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$399.99 (3) \$400 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}
---	--

Mark One Only

JDIVCH1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than 2,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99 (4) \$2,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JDIVCH2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$99.99 (3) \$100 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

JDIVCH2Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JTOTHANY

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with **READ NAME(S)**.	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}
What kind of dividends do these joint [fill ASNAME2] produce? Do they produce dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?	
(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received	H
@	

Mark One Only

NODIVOTH

ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}
(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends	
@	

Mark One Only

JTOTHDIV_PD

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the share of the dividend income [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY	
(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these	H
@	

Multiple Entry

JTOTHDIV

<p>INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">H</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \$[TOTALFIL9]</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Multiple Entry

JTOTHDIV2

<p>INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income produced by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \$[fill JAMTDVOT]</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST7

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

JDIVOT1Q

<p>INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]</p> <p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$399.99 (3) \$400 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

JDIVOT1Y

<p>INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]</p> <p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than 2,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99 (4) \$2,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

JDIVOT2Q

<p>Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]</p> <p>Asset Type: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$99.99 (3) \$100 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

JDIVOT2Y

<p>INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]</p> <p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star small children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

EXCLUDE

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned [fill SOMEFIL] [fill FNDSTKFIL2][fill INNAMEFIL]</p> <p>Are these [fill FNDSTKFIL2] included in [fill IRA401FIL] or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement account -- or both?</p> <p>(1) All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/ thrift accounts (2) All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts (3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately</p> <p>@</p>	<p>H</p>
--	----------

Mark One Only

OWNTYPE

<p>[fill EARLIERFIL]</p> <p>What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these [fill FNDSTK1FIL]? [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p> <p>(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received</p> <p>@</p>	
---	--

Mark One Only

NODIVOWN

<p>ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends</p> <p>@</p>	
---	--

Mark One Only

OWNDIV_PD

[fill EARLIERFIL]

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
[fill ASNAME2] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

- (1) 4-month total
- (2) Monthly amounts
- (3) Quarterly amount
- (4) Annual amount

- (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

@

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV

[fill ANOTHERFIL]

[fill INCLUDEFIL]

[if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]

[fill PRODUCEDFIL]

by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned

[fill INNAMEFIL]?

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@1
\$@2
\$@3
\$@4
\$@5
\$@6

Total: \${fill TOTALFIL11}

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV2

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
[fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?

@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?

@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?

@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?

@11 @12 @13

4-Month Total: \${fill OWNADV}

Mark One Only

BIGAST8

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ODIV1Q

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$399.99
- (3) \$400 to \$999.99
- (4) \$1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

ODIV1Y

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$250
- (2) \$250 to \$999.99
- (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99
- (4) \$2,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

ODIV2Q

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$25
- (2) \$25 to \$99.99
- (3) \$100 to \$499.99
- (4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

ODIV2Y

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$499.99
- (3) \$500 to \$999.99
- (4) \$1,000 or more

@

Enter Number

DKDIV

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all [fill OTHERFIL]
[fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Mark One Only

DKDIV1M

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$399.99
- (3) \$400 to \$999.99
- (4) \$1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

DKDIV2M

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$25
- (2) \$25 to \$99.99
- (3) \$100 to \$499.99
- (4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

JTRENT_PD

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned rental property jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the income
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those
jointly held properties?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

- (1) 4-month total
- (2) Monthly amounts
- (3) Quarterly amount
- (4) Annual amount

- (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

@

JOINT WITH:
{display names marked in JTWHO3}

H

Multiple Entry

JTRENT

<pre>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] in GROSS RENT from all property [fill THEYFIL] owned jointly? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${TOTALFIL13}</pre>	H	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST9

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>
--

Multiple Entry

JTRENT2

<pre>[fill HOWMUCHFIL] GROSS RENT from the property [fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly? ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 @44 @45 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 @34 @35 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 @24 @25 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 @14 @15 4-Month Total: \${fill JARNT_TOT}</pre>	H	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST10

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>
--

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99 (4) \$2,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$2,499.99 (3) \$2,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

JTOTHRTN_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property jointly with **READ NAME(S)**.)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the share of the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from this property?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount</p> <p>(5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	--

Multiple Entry

JTOTHRT

<p>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2] GROSS RENT from all jointly-owned rental property? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${TOTALFIL15}</p>	H	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST12

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>
--

Multiple Entry

JTOTHRT2

<p>What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the GROSS RENT from all jointly-owned rental property? ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill JARNTOTH}</p>	H	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
--	---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST13

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>
--

Multiple Entry

JTOTHCLR

<p>[fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2] NET INCOME or loss after expenses?</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \$[TOTALFIL16]</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

JTOTHCLR2

<p>What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the NET INCOME or net loss after expenses... ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT H ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL]</p> <p>in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43</p> <p>How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33</p> <p>And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23</p> <p>And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \$[fill JACLR2_TOT]</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST14

<p>[fill RESPFIL]</p> <p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Q

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99 (4) \$2,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}
--	---

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Y

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$2,499.99 (3) \$2,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO3}
---	---

Mark One Only

OWNRENT_PD

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned some rental property[fill OWNNAMEFIL].) What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the income from this rental property? READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY (1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these @	H
--	---

Multiple Entry

OWNRENT

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
 [fill PERIODFIL]
 [fill HOWMUCHFIL]
 from this rental property?

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 [fill ENTERLFIL]

 \$@1
 \$@2
 \$@3
 \$@4
 \$@5
 \$@6

Total: \${fill TOTALFIL17}

Mark One Only

BIGAST15

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

OWNRENT2

How much GROSS RENT did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
 from this rental property...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 [fill ENTERFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
 @41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
 @31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
 @21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
 @11 @12 @13

4-Month Total: \${fill OARNT_TOT}

Mark One Only

BIGAST16

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

OWNCLEAR

[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@1
\$@2
\$@3
\$@4
\$@5
\$@6

Total: \${fill TOTALFIL18}

H

Multiple Entry

OWNCLEAR2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: \${fill OACLR_TOT}

H

Mark One Only

BIGAST17

[fill RESPFIL]

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OCLR1Q

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000
and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than \$250
(2) \$250 to \$999.99
(3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99
(4) \$2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCLR1Y

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$500
- (2) \$500 to \$2,499.99
- (3) \$2,500 to \$4,999.99
- (4) \$5,000 or more

@

Enter Number

DKRNT

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]

is the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received in GROSS RENT since [fill MONTH1] 1st from all [fill OTHERFIL] rental property [fill HESHE] owned?

H

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST18

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Enter Number

DKCLEAR

[fill INSTEADFIL]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, what has been [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME or net loss after expenses from this rental property?

H

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT

ENTER (N) FOR NONE

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST19

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

DKRNT1Q

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was it less than 250 dollars, 250 to 1,000 dollars, 1,000 to 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

- (1) less than \$250
- (2) \$250 to \$999.99
- (3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99
- (4) \$2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

JTMRTINT_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE] received payments jointly with [fill SPOUSEFIL].)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from the joint mortgages?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount</p> <p>(5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

JTMRTINT

<p>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) the two of [fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFFIL]</p> <p>\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: [FILL TOTALFIL19]</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

JTMRTINT2

<p>How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] and [fill HISHER] [fill SPOUSE] receive from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) the two of [fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFFIL]</p> <p>in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill MIJNT_TOT}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST20

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>
--

Mark One Only

MRTRG1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99 (4) \$2,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

MRTRG1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$2,499.99 (3) \$2,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

JTOTHMRT_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) with **READ NAME(S)**.)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the share of the interest income [fill TEMPNAME] received from those jointly-owned mortgages?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}}</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

JTOTHMRT

<pre>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) held jointly by [fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER] investment partner? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${FILL TOTALFIL20}</pre>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p>
--	---

Multiple Entry

JTOTHMRT2

<pre>What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the interest received from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) held jointly by [fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER] investment partner... ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill MIJNTOTH}</pre>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

BIGAST21

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

OMRTRG1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99 (4) \$2,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

OMRTRG1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$2,499.99 (3) \$2,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

OWNMTINT_PD

<p>(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] held mortgages [fill OWNAMEFIL](from which [fill HESHE] received interest).)</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill HISHER] interest income from those mortgages?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>H</p>
--	----------

Multiple Entry

OWNMTINT

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held in [fill HISHER] own name?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@1
\$@2
\$@3
\$@4
\$@5
\$@6

Total: \${fill TOTALFIL21}

H

Multiple Entry

OWNMTINT2

How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] receive from
all mortgages held in [fill HISHER] own name...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: \${fill MIOWN_TOT}

H

Mark One Only

BIGAST22

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OWNMTR1Q

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and
2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than \$250
(2) \$250 to \$999.99
(3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99
(4) \$2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

OWNMTR1Y

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$500
- (2) \$500 to \$2,499.99
- (3) \$2,500 to \$4,999.99
- (4) \$5,000 or more

@

Enter Number

DKMRT

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL] is the total amount of interest income [fill TEMPNAME] received since [fill MONTH1] 1st from all [fill OTHERFIL] mortgages [fill HESHE] owned?

H

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST23

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

DKMRT1MQ

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$250
- (2) \$250 to \$999.99
- (3) \$1,000 to \$1,999.99
- (4) \$2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

ROYALTY_PD

[fill ASFIL1]

[fill ASFIL2]

(Earlier you said [fill TEMPNAME] had income from royalties.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill HISHER] royalty income?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

H

- (1) 4-month total
- (2) Monthly amounts
- (3) Quarterly amount
- (4) Annual amount
- (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

@

Multiple Entry

ROYALTY

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@1
\$@2
\$@3
\$@4
\$@5
\$@6

Total: \$[fill TOTALFIL22]

H

Multiple Entry

ROYALTY2

How much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive ...
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13

4-Month Total: \$[fill RNDUP1_TOT]

H

Mark One Only

BIGAST24

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Q

ASSET TYPE: ROYALTIES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more
than 500 dollars?

(1) Less than \$25
(2) \$25 to \$99.99
(3) \$100 to \$499.99
(4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: ROYALTIES</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$249.99 (3) \$250 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>

Mark One Only

RNDUP2_TOT

<p>Earlier you told me that [fill TEMPNAME] had [fill OTHFIN]. Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, how much income did [fill HESHE] receive from this investment? (If this income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL])</p> <p>H</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT</p> <p>\$@</p>	<p>{Display list of investments: I_OTHFIN}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

BIGAST25

<p>[fill RESPFIL]</p> <p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LARGEFIL].</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>

Mark One Only

RNDP2RNG

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill I_OTHFIN]</p> <p>Was it less than 25 dollars, 25 to 100 dollars, 100 to 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) \$0 to \$25 (2) \$25 to \$99 (3) \$100 to \$499 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>{Display list of investments}</p>
--	--------------------------------------

Mark One Only

ASTRECUSE

<p>DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT</p> <p>Did the respondent use any records to answer any asset questions?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>

Multiple Entry

TCHIPMNTH

[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered at any time in this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark One Only

CAIDANY

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today
[fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif]
covered by Medicaid,[if CAIDPROG1 ne <>][fill CAIDPROG1], [endif]Medical
Assistance, or any other kind of government assistance program that
helps pay for health care?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include Medicare or government military health
insurance here; that will be covered later in another question. H

PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOVERNMENT
HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CAIDNAME

What program [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by?
IF MORE THAN ONE NAME GIVEN ASK FOR THE ONE NAME USED MOST FREQUENTLY

- (1) Medicaid
- (2) Medical Assistance
- (3) [fill CAIDPROG1]
- (4) [fill CAIDPROG2]
- (5) [fill CAIDPROG3]
- (6) [fill CAIDPROG4]
- (7) [fill CAIDPROG5]
- (8) [fill NONMED1]
- (9) [fill NONMED2]
- (10) [fill NONMED3]
- (11) [fill NONMED4]
- (12) [fill CHIPFIL]
- (13) [fill CHIPFIL]
- (14) [fill CHIPFIL]
- (15) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

CDMNTH

[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered by
[fill MEDICAIDFIL] at any time in this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@CDMTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR REMAINING MONTHS

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @CDMTH1

[fill MONTH2]? @CDMTH2

[fill MONTH3]? @CDMTH3

[fill MONTH4]? @CDMTH4

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGYR

In what year did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGPB

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE
STARTED IS BEFORE RESPONDENT WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGMTH

In what month did that coverage start?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

CAIDALL

And [fill HAVEHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered every month since then,
up to [fill MONTHXFI]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CAIDBEGST

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
every month up to today?

MONTH: @MTH

YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT
COVERAGE STARTED IS MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO,
OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

MCARE

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today
[fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered by Medicare?

READ IF NECESSARY: Medicare is the government health insurance program for
people 65 years old and older or people with certain disabilities. ^H

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CARETHEN

[fill MEDIFIL] [fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered by Medicare at any
time in this month?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@CRMTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @CRMTH1
[fill MONTH2]? @CRMTH2
[fill MONTH3]? @CRMTH3
[fill MONTH4]? @CRMTH4

Mark One Only

HIOWN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] covered under
[fill NAMEFIL] At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
did [fill TEMPNAME] also have health insurance in [fill HISHER] own name?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

POLVER

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had health insurance
in [fill HISHER] own name. Is that correct?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

Mark One Only

HIDEP

[fill OTHERFIL]
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, (fill WASWERE) [fill
TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] covered as a family member on
someone else's plan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Mark One Only

PRICOV

[fill OTHERFIL] [fill MEDICAREFIL][fill ANDFIL] [fill CAIDFIL]
[fill ATFIL] any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered by [fill KINDFIL] health insurance?

INCLUDE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT ("MEDIGAP") AND
GOVERNMENT MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE HERE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

HIOWNER

[fill ISWASFIL] that health insurance coverage in [fill HISHER]
own name or [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered as a family member on
someone else's plan?

- (1) Plan(s) in own name
- (2) Covered by someone else's plan(s)
- (3) Both

@

Mark All That Apply

HIHOLDR

Who is the policy holder?

ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE POLICY HOLDER(S)
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

LN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME
{display ge <15>} plus
(0 Non- Household Members

@

Multiple Entry

PRIMNTH

[C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered
[fill EITHERFIL]
at any time in this month?
INCLUDE ALL PRIVATE PLANS THAT COVERED [fill CAPTEMPNAME] EITHER AS A
POLICY HOLDER OR AS A DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE'S PLAN. H

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1 [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2 [fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark All That Apply

HIPERS

<p>And did [fill PTEMPNAME] health insurance also cover [fill POLICYFIL] at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>LINE NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME Display HH members 15+</p>
---	---

Mark All That Apply

WHOHIPERS

<p>Who was covered?</p> <p>@KEY</p> <p>ENTER LINE NUMBERS OF PERSONS COVERED ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE</p>	<p>LINE NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME [Display HH members 15+]</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MNTHDEP

<p>[fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S)** [fill ALSOFIL] covered during the same months [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWEREFIL] covered...?</p> <p>[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill MONTH2FIL] [fill MONTH3FIL] [fill MONTH4FIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>List names as reported in HIPERS</p>
--	---

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR1

<p>Who was not covered in [fill MONTH1]?</p> <p>MARK ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>List names as reported in HIPERS</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MNTHERR1B

<p>Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH1]?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	
---	--

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR2

<p>Who was not covered in [fill MONTH2]?</p> <p>MARK ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>List names as reported in HIPERS</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MNTHERR2B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH2]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR3

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH3]?

List names as reported in HIPERS

MARK ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

@KEY

Mark One Only

MNTHERR3B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH3]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR4

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH4]?

List names as reported in HIPERS

MARK ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

@KEY

Mark One Only

MNTHERR4B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH4]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR5

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH5]?

List names as reported in HIPERS

MARK ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

@KEY

Mark One Only

MNTHERR5B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH5]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

HIOTHR

During the period from [fill MONTH1] 1st through today,
did [fill HISHER] health insurance cover anyone who did NOT
live in this household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

HIWHO

Who was that?
(Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the health insurance cover?)

(1) Yes (2) No

...Spouse/Partner @HISPSE

...Children 18 years of age or older @HIOLDKID

...Children under 18 years old @HIYNGKID

...Others @HIOTHR

Multiple Entry

HEMPLY

Was the health insurance obtained through-- H

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF
COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY
PLAN.

(1) A Current employer, work or business
(2) A Former employer or business
(3) A Union
(4) TRICARE/CHAMPUS
(5) CHAMPVA
(6) Military/VA health care
(7) Private purchased
(8) Or in some other way {pop up: SPECIFY: @SP}

@HE

Multiple Entry

MULTEMP

Which employer [if R currently works for both an employer and a business fill: or business] provides that coverage?	JOB
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY COVERAGE.	BUSINESSES
ENTER (1) TO SELECT A JOB ENTER (2) TO SELECT A BUSINESS	
@1	
ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE [fill JOB/BUSINESS]	
@2	

Mark One Only

HICOST

[fill DIDFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill EMPLOYERFIL] pay
all, part, or none of the premium of the coverage?

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF
COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY
COVERAGE.

(1) All
(2) Part
(3) None

@

Mark One Only

CHIP

<p>[fill TEENFIL] [fill COVERFIL]</p> <p>At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, [fill WASWEREFIL] **READ LIST OF CHILD(REN)** covered by [fill CHIPFIL] [fill CHIPORFIL] SCHIP, the State Children's Health Insurance Program that helps families get health insurance for children?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>NAMES OF CHILDREN UNDER 20 Display (L_NO)'s children under 20</p>
---	--

Mark All That Apply

CHIPKIDS

<p>PARENT IS</p> <p>Which of [fill HISHER] children were covered?</p> <p>ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>LINE NO CHILD'S NAME Display (L_NO)'s children under <20></p>
--	--

Mark One Only

MORCHIP

<p>ASK OR VERIFY</p> <p>How about [NAME OF NEXT CHILD SELECTED IN CHIPKIDS]? Was [fill HESHEFIL] also covered during **READ MONTHS**?</p> <p>(1) Yes, covered same exact months (2) No, covered different months</p>	
--	--

Multiple Entry

CHIPMNTH

<p>Has [fill KIDNAME1] been covered at any time this month?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@5</p> <p>In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill ALSOFIL] covered?</p> <p>ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>[fill MONTH1]? @1 [fill MONTH2]? @2 [fill MONTH3]? @3 [fill MONTH4]? @4 [fill ERRORFIL]</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

KIDANY

<p>At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, [fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)** [fill ALSOFIL] covered by Medicaid, [if CAIDPROG1 ne <>][fill CAIDPROG1], Medical Assistance, or any other kind of government assistance program that helps pay for health care?</p> <p>READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include Medicare or government military health insurance here; that will be covered later in another question.</p> <p>PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOVERNMENT HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>LINE NO CHILD'S NAME Display (L_NO)'s children under <20></p>
--	--

Mark All That Apply

CAIDKIDS

<p>PARENT IS: [fill TEMPNAME]</p> <p>Which of [fill HISHER] children were covered?</p> <p>ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]</p>	<p>LINE NO CHILD'S NAME Display (L_NO)'s children under 20</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

MORCAID

<p>ASK OR VERIFY</p> <p>How about [fill KIDNAME2]? Was [fill TEMP] also covered during **READ MONTHS**?</p> <p>(1) Yes, covered same exact months (2) No, covered different months</p> <p>@</p>

Multiple Entry

KCDMNTH

Has [fill KIDNAME2] been covered by [fill KMEDICAID] at any time in this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry

KCAIDNAME

First time asked:
What program was [fill KIDNAME2] covered by?
Subsequent times asked:
How about [fill KIDNAME2]?
(What program was [fill KIDNAME2] covered by?)
IF MORE THAN ONE NAME GIVEN ASK FOR THE ONE NAME USED MOST FREQUENTLY

(1) Medicaid
(2) Medical Assistance
(3) [fill CAIDPROG1]
(4) [fill CAIDPROG2]
(5) [fill CAIDPROG3]
(6) [fill CAIDPROG4]
(7) [fill CAIDPROG5]
(8) [fill NONMED1]
(9) [fill NONMED2]
(10) [fill NONMED3]
(11) [fill NONMED4]
(12) [fill CHIPFIL]
(13) [fill CHIPFIL]
(14) [fill CHIPFIL]
(15) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGYR

In what year did [fill KIDNAME1]'s [fill CHIPFIL] coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE [fill KIDNAME1] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGMTH

In what month did that coverage start?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

KDCAIDALL

And has [fill KIDNAME1] been covered every month since then up to today?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

KDCAIDBEGST

When did [fill KIDNAME1] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage, every month, up through today?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THE COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE [fill KIDNAME1] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to proceed

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGYR2

In what year did [fill KIDNAME2]'s coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

KDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE [fill KIDNAME2] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to proceed

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGMTH2

In what month did that coverage start?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

KDCAIDALL2

And has [fill KIDNAME2] been covered every month since then up to today?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

KDCAIDBEGST2

When did [fill KIDNAME2] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage, every month, up through today?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB2_2

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDNAME2] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

KDCOV

[fill OTHERTHANFIL] [fill ATFILL] any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S)** covered by any [fill OTHERFIL] type of health insurance?	LN NAME(S) [any kid that was not covered all months by private insurance in current wave.]
---	---

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

PRIKIDS

PARENT IS: [fill NAME(L_NO)] Which of [fill HISHER] children were covered? **READ NAME(S)** ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE	LINE NO CHILD'S NAME Display (L_NO)'s children under 20
--	--

@KEY

Mark One Only

MORPRI

ASK OR VERIFY

How about [fill KIDNAME3]? Was [fill HESHE] also
covered during **READ MONTHS**?

- (1) Yes, covered exact same months
- (2) No, covered different months

Multiple Entry

KDMNTH

Has [fill KIDNAME3] been covered [fill TEMP]
at any time in this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@MONTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill
MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill <also>/<>] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark All That Apply

KDPOL

<p>ASK OR VERIFY</p> <p>[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Who is the policy holder for [fill KIDNAME3]'s plan? [else]How about [fill KIDNAME3]? (Who is the policy holder for [fill KIDNAME3]'s plan?)[endif]</p> <p>ENTER THE LINE NUMBER(S) OF THE POLICY HOLDER(S)</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>Display HH members 15+ (0) Non-Household Member</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

VERIFY

<p>[fill JUSTFIL] I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not covered by a health insurance plan at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st.</p> <p>Is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes (not covered/none covered) (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	
---	--

Mark One Only

VERPLAN

<p>What type of insurance [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by?</p> <p>PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOV'T HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE</p> <p>(1) Medicare (2) Medicaid[/fill CAIDPROG1] (3) State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) (4) TRICARE or CHAMPUS (5) CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the civilian health and medical program of the Department of Veteran's Affairs) (6) VA healthcare (7) Military healthcare (8) Indian Health Service (9) Other government health care[if NONMED1 ne <>]/ [fill NONMED1][endif] (10) Employer/union provided (policyholder) (11) Employer/union provided (as dependent) (12) Privately purchased (policyholder) (13) Privately purchased (as dependent) (14) Plan of someone outside the household (15) Other</p> <p>@</p>	
--	--

Multiple Entry

VERMNTH

[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered at any time in this month?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@MONTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @MONTH1

[fill MONTH2]? @MONTH2

[fill MONTH3]? @MONTH3

[fill MONTH4]? @MONTH4

Author Note: Repeat VERIFY thru VERMNTH for each person identified as not covered (in HINS12) then goto HINS13A.

Multiple Entry

HINONE

SHOW FLASHCARD H

Which ONE OR MORE of these reasons describe why [fill HESHE] [fill WASWERE] not covered?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
- (2) No health insurance offered by (employer of self, spouse, or parent)
- (3) Not working at a job long enough to qualify
- (4) Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
- (5) Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
- (6) Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or a pre-existing condition
- (7) Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
- (8) Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed health insurance
- (9) Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
- (10) Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid or CAID
- (11) No longer covered by parents policy
- (12) Other @SPEC @KEY

Mark One Only

HIHOWLNG

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] been covered by private health insurance for the past several months.) As far as you know, was there ever a time in [fill HISHER] life when [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not covered by private insurance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

HIHOWLNGYR

[if HIHOWLNG offpath](Earlier I recorded that you were covered by private health insurance in [fill COVERAGEFIL].) Before [fill MONTHFIL], when was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] WITHOUT private health insurance coverage?

[else]When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] WITHOUT private health insurance coverage?[endif]

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

PRICOVPB

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT THE UNINSURANCE SPELL STARTED IS BEFORE [fill NAME(L_NO)] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

HIHOWLNGMTH

In what month was that?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

HINOLNG

[fill VERIFYFILL]
[fill TEMPNAME] EVER covered by private health insurance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

HINOLNGYR

In what year did [fill TEMPNAME] last have private health insurance?

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

UNINSPB

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT THE UNINSURANCE SPELL STARTED IS BEFORE RESPONDENT WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

HINOLNGMTH

And what month (did [fill TEMPNAME] last have insurance)?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

ENROLL

Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.
 [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

READ IF NECESSARY:
 Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school.

(1) Yes
 (2) No

@

Mark One Only

FULLPART

[fill ISAREFIL] [fill HESHE] enrolled full-time or part-time? H

(1) Full-time
 (2) Part-time

@

Multiple Entry

MNTHENRL

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] been enrolled in school this month?

(1) Yes
 (2) No

@ENRLM5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] enrolled in school?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
 ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @ENRLM1
 [fill MONTH2]? @ENRLM2
 [fill MONTH3]? @ENRLM3
 [fill MONTH4]? @ENRLM4

Mark One Only

ENLEVEL

At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?
(PROBE IF NECESSARY: Or are you enrolled in a vocational, technical,
or business school that doesn't really have a grade
or doesn't lead to an academic degree?)
"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING, NOT
THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

- (1) Elementary grades 1-8
- (2) High School grades 9-12
- (3) College year 1 (Freshman)
- (4) College year 2 (Sophomore)
- (5) College year 3 (Junior)
- (6) College year 4 (Senior)
- (7) First year graduate or professional school
- (8) Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
- (9) Vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school
level
- (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

@

Mark One Only

EDCHCK1

You said that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] ENROLLED in
[fill EDFIL1]
[fill EDFIL2]
Earlier I recorded that the highest grade or level [fill HESHE]
COMPLETED was
[fill EDFIL3]
Are both of these statements correct?

- (1) Yes, both statements are correct
- (2) Only COMPLETED statement is correct, ENROLLED statement should be
changed
- (3) Only ENROLLED statement is correct, COMPLETED statement should be
changed
- (4) Both the COMPLETED statement and the ENROLLED statement should be
changed

@

Mark One Only

FXENRL

At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?

"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

- (1) Elementary grades 1-8
- (2) High School grades 9-12
- (3) College year 1 (Freshman)
- (4) College year 2 (Sophomore)
- (5) College year 3 (Junior)
- (6) College year 4 (Senior)
- (7) First year graduate or professional school
- (8) Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
- (9) Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
high school level
- (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

@

Mark One Only

FXEDUC

What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

REPORT ONLY "REGULAR" EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT HERE. DO NOT INCLUDE ANY VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS TRAINING.

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| (31) Less than 1st grade | (35) 9th grade |
| (32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade | (36) 10th grade |
| (33) 5th or 6th grade | (37) 11th grade |
| (34) 7th or 8th grade | (38) 12th grade, no diploma |
| (39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent) | |
| (40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year | |
| (41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.) | |
| (43) Associate (2-yr) college degree | |
| (44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS) | |
| (45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA) | |
| (46) Professional School degree (for example: MD, DDS, JD) | |
| (47) Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.) | |

@

Mark One Only

EDCHCK2

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled in a program working towards a degree?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EDFUND

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, were any of [fill TEMPNAME] educational expenses paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans, grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of financial aid.

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

EDASST

SHOW FLASHCARD J H
What kind of educational assistance did [fill TEMPNAME] receive? Anything else?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Federal PELL Grant
- (2) Assistance from the Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) such as GI or Montgomery Bill, Survivors and Dependents, other Veterans' Administration Educational Assistance Programs
- (3) College (or Federal) Work Study Program
- (4) Any Other Federal grant or program; for example, SEOG, Health or Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
- (5) A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford, Perkins, or SLS
- (6) A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
- (7) A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
- (8) A grant/scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships
- (9) A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation, corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.
- (10) Assistance provided by [fill HISHER] employer
- (11) Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents including trusts or college savings funds)
- (12) Assistance from a state or local welfare office

@KEY

Mark One Only

HOTLUNYN2

<p>[fill <Last time I recorded that **READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN** usually got a school lunch.>/<>]</p> <p>Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] school provides?</p> <p>ENTER (1)[if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else] AT LEAST ONE CHILD USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>{Display Names of Children in HH and put a * in front of the ones marked in I_WHOHOTLN or I_WHOHOTLN2}</p>
--	---

Mark All That Apply

WHOHOTLN2

<p>Which children usually got the school lunch? H</p> <p>ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE</p> <p>@KEY</p>	<p>CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18 LN NAME {Display >KIDS< template}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

FREELNYN2

<p>Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the National School Lunch Program?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>@</p>	<p>H</p>
--	----------

Mark One Only

FREREDLN2

<p>Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the National School Lunch Program?</p> <p>(1) Yes (2) No</p> <p>1</p> <p>ASK OR VERIFY:</p> <p>Were they free or reduced-price?</p> <p>(1) Free lunch (2) Reduced-price lunch</p> <p>@</p>	<p>H</p>
---	----------

Mark One Only

BRKFSTYN2

<pre>[fill <Last time I recorded that **READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN** usually got a school breakfast.>/<>] Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] school provides? ENTER (1) [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else] AT LEAST ONE CHILD USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST (1) Yes (2) No @</pre>	<pre>{Display Names of Children in HH and put a * in front of the ones marked in I_WHOBRK or I_WHOBRK2}</pre>
---	---

Mark All That Apply

WHOBRK2

<pre>Which children usually got the school breakfast? ENTER ALL THAT APPLY ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE @KEY</pre>	<pre>CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18 LN NAME display >KIDS< template</pre>
--	---

Mark One Only

CALLBCK

<pre>IF NO BLANK/MISSING ITEMS ARE SHOWN, DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION. ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.. We are missing some information that is very important to this survey. If I were to call back later would you be able to tell me...? [fill A_CALLBACK(1)] [fill A_CALLBACK(2)] [fill A_CALLBACK(3)] [fill A_CALLBACK(4)] [fill A_CALLBACK(5)] [fill A_CALLBACK(6)] [fill A_CALLBACK(7)] [fill A_CALLBACK(8)] [fill A_CALLBACK(9)] [fill A_CALLBACK(10)] [fill A_CALLBACK(11)] [fill A_CALLBACK(12)] [fill A_CALLBACK(13)] (1) Yes (2) No @</pre>

Mark One Only

PRNSKIP

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
NAME has been skipped.

HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

LFSELF

Now I have a number of questions for [fill NAMEFIL].
It would be best if I could talk to
[fill HERHIMFIL] directly.
Is [fill SHEHEFIL] available now?

- (1) Yes [fill RIPFIL]
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LFSELF2

[fill AWAYFIL]

[fill COULDFIL] you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill PERSONFIL]?

- (1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
- (2) No
- (3) No, skip for now, try again before leaving household
- (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ1

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
- (2) Person was temporarily away from home
- (3) Refused
- (4) Other (specify)

@

Mark One Only

WHYSP1

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Mark One Only

LFPROXY

ASK IF NECESSARY

Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]?

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

LINE NAME

{Display PXYRS template}

@

Mark One Only

RIP

One last question for you: We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LF2SELF

I need to continue the interview with [fill TEMP2+].
Is [fill TEMP2+] available now?

- (1) Yes [fill RIPFIL]
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LF2SELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill NAMEFIL].

- (1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
- (2) No
- (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ2

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
- (2) Person was temporarily away from home
- (3) Refused
- (4) Other (specify)

@

Mark One Only

WHYSP2

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Mark One Only

LFPROXY2

ASK IF NECESSARY
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]?

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
LINE NAME
Display PXYRS template

@

Mark One Only

RIP2

One last question for you: We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LF3SELF

I need to continue the interview with [fill SHEHEFIL].
Is [fill SHEHEFIL] available now?

- (1) Yes [fill RIPFIL]
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

LF3SELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer these questions for [fill NAMEFIL]?

- (1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
- (2) No
- (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ3

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for [fill NAMEFIL].

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
- (2) Person was temporarily away from home
- (3) Refused
- (4) Other (specify)

@

Mark One Only

WHYSP3

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Mark One Only

LFPROXY3

ASK IF NECESSARY
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]?

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
LINE NAME
Display PXYRS template

@

Mark One Only

RIP3

One last question for you: We will recontact this household in 4 months to update information. If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

TRYAGAIN

Would it be possible for me to complete the interview for [fill NAMEFIL] now?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ4

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for [fill NAMEFIL].

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
- (2) Person was temporarily away from home
- (3) Refused
- (4) Other (specify)

@

Mark One Only

WHYSP4

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Mark One Only

LFPROXY4

ASK IF NECESSARY

Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]?

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

LINE NAME

Display PXYRS2 template

@

Mark One Only

RIP4

One last question for you: We will recontact this household in 4 months to update information. If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

RIP5

One last question for you: We will recontact this household in 4 months to update information. If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

MISNEED

IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED. ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW. IS THIS INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW?

- (1) Yes - Collect missing items
- (2) No - Exit case

{display names and fills, as on MISITCB}

@

Mark One Only

MISITCB

IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED. TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

The last time that I spoke with [fill SOMEONEYOUFIL] I was told I could call back for a few pieces of information. I would like to follow up now. I notice that we are missing--

```
{Display people with CB eq <1>}
[fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)]
```

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE @

Mark One Only

MISITKNOW

Is this information available now?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

MISITRESP

ASK IF NECESSARY: With whom am I speaking?

Line	First Name
display	template HHROS2

ENTER LINE NUMBER

@

Mark One Only

MEASYWAY

The next questions are about the income [TEMPNAME] received from [HISHER] job with [EMPNAM].

[fill THEGOALFIL]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with [fill WEEKFIL][fill HOURFIL]annual income amounts, if that would be easier. What would be easiest for you?

- (1) Monthly totals
- [fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
- [fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
- (4) Annual amount
- (5) Some other way

@

Multiple Entry

MMONTHLY

[if MEASYWAY offpath]The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]...?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW
[fill MONTH5FIL]
@5 [fill SORRYFIL]

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

{popup: MMONTHLY5_ERR or MMONTHLY4_ERR or MMONTHLY3_ERR or MMONTHLY2_ERR or MMONTHLY1_ERR}

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill MMONTHLY@5},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill MMONTHLY@4},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \${fill MMONTHLY@3},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \${fill MMONTHLY@2},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill MMONTHLY@1},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MVARYSince [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

- (1) The same
(2) Varied

@

Enter Number

MSAME

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFILE]
[fill ENTERLFILE]

\$@

Enter Number

MPAYAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBIGSAME

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
[fill MSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MCALCPYVR

That comes out to about \$[fill PAYHOURFIL] per month.
Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

MSAMECHK

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deduction?

\$@

Multiple Entry

MP1M

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
 [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]...
 ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
 [fill MONTH5FIL][fill PAYDAYFIL5]
 [fill SORRYFIL]
 @51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
 @41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
 @31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
 @21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
 @11 @12 @13 @14 @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]
 {popup: MP1M5_ERR or MP1M4_ERR or MP1M3_ERR or MP1M2_ERR or MP1M1_ERR}

Mark One Only

MP1M1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
 PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MP1M2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
 PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MP1M3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
 PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MP1M4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
 PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MP1M5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
 PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MMTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill MTOTAL5], IS
 UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MMTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill MTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MMTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill MTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MMTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill MTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MMTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill MTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

- IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
- IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

@

Enter Number

MPYRAT

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate [fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here. Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

ENTERLFIL

\$@ per hour

Mark One Only

MHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

@

Mark One Only

MBIGHOUR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \${fill MPYRAT} IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MRATECHG

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL] \${fill MPYRAT}.

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

- (1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

MSTRTPAY

When did that \${fill MPYRAT} an hour pay rate first show up in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

MPYRAT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that? [fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@ per hour

Enter Number

MHRAPRX2

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBIGHOUR2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \${fill MPYRAT2}, IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MCALCHVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill JOBHRS] hours per week. At [fill PYRAT] per hour, that
works out to about \${fill PAYHOURFIL} [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

MESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
[fill MPYRAT] pay rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

MCALCHRV2

\${fill MPYRAT2} per hour works out to about \${fill PAYHOUR2FIL}
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

MESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
[fill MPYRAT2] pay rate?

\$@

Enter Number

MAMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

MAPXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBIGAMOUNT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \${fill PAYANN1FIL}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MSAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

- (1) Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

MSTRTANN1

When did that \${fill PAYANNFIL} annual salary first show up in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

MAMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[fill ENTERL1FIL]

\$@

Enter Number

MAPXAMT2

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBIGAMOUNT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \${fill PAYANN1FIL}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MCALCANN1

That \$[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out to be about \$[fill PAYANN1FIL]. Does that sound about right for a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

MESTANN1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

MCALCANN2

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that... \$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about \$[fill PAYANN2FIL]. Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

MESTANN2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Multiple Entry

MTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL]. How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from [fill EMPNAM]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]

[fill MONTHXFIL]

@5 [fill SORRYFIL]

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MTRYMTH5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTRYMTH4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MTRYMTH3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MTRYMTH2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MTRYMTH1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill MTRYMTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill MTRYMTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill MTRYMTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill MTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill MTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MANYTIPS

Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

MTIPS

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MTIPSAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL]...?

READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill MONTH5FIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill TIPTOTAL5},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill TIPTOTAL4},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \${fill TIPTOTAL3},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \${fill TIPTOTAL2},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill TIPTOTAL1},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

MCONTING

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL]. What [fill ISWASFIL] the total amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ERRORFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

How about [fill MONTH4]?

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

And [fill MONTH3]?

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

And [fill MONTH2]?

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

And [fill MONTH1]?

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

MBIGCON5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill CONTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill CONTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill CONTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill CONTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill CONTOTAL1},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTAKEHOME

[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

H

- (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
(2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
(3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

@

Mark One Only

MGETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available, such
as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M5_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M5_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M5_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M5_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
\${fill GTOTAL5}, IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M4_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M4_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M4_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M4_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
\${fill GTOTAL4}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M3_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M3_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M3_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M3_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
\${fill GTOTAL3}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill P1M2_2}	\$_@2
\${fill P1M2_3}	\$_@3
\${fill P1M2_4}	\$_@4
\${fill P1M2_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
\${fill GTOTAL2}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM1

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\$(fill GROSSFIL)	\$\$@1
\$(fill P1M1_2)	\$\$@2
\$(fill P1M1_3)	\$\$@3
\$(fill P1M1_4)	\$\$@4
\$(fill P1M1_5)	\$\$@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
\$(fill GTOTAL1), IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Enter Number

MGROSSPAYANN

What was the gross annual amount?

\$\$@

Mark One Only

MBEASYWAY

The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
[fill THEGOALFIL]

We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL] [fill HOURFIL] quarterly, or annual income amounts,
if that would be easier. What's easiest for you?

- (1) Monthly totals
- [fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly paychecks>]
- [fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
- (4) Quarterly amount
- (5) Annual amount
- (6) Some other way

@

Multiple Entry

MBMONTHLY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
 How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE taxes and other deductions...?
 [NOTEFIL] H
 [fill ENTERLFIL]
 [fill MONTH5FIL]
 @5
 [fill MONTH4FIL]
 @4
 [fill MONTH3FIL]
 @3
 [fill MONTH2FIL]
 @2
 [fill MONTH1FIL]
 @1
 [fill SORRYFIL]

Mark One Only

MBMONTHLY5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed
 @

Mark One Only

MBMONTHLY4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed
 @

Mark One Only

MBMONTHLY3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed
 @

Mark One Only

MBMONTHLY2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed
 @

Mark One Only

MBMONTHLY1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
 (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed
 @

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
 THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill MBMONTHLY@5], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].
 (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) PROCEED
 @

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill MBMONTHLY@4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill MBMONTHLY@3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill MBMONTHLY@2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill MBMONTHLY@1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBVARY

Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

- (1) The same
- (2) Varied

@

Enter Number

MBSAME

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

MBPAYAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBBIGSAME

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
\$[fill MBSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBCALCPYVR

That comes out to about \$[fill BPAYMONFIL] per month.
Does that sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MBSAMECHK

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deductions?

\$@

Multiple Entry

MBP1M

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTH5FIL][fill PAYDAYFIL5]
[fill SORRYFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBP1M5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBP1M4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBP1M3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBP1M2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBP1M1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBMTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill BMTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED
@

Mark One Only

MBMTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill BMTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED
@

Mark One Only

MBMTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill BMTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(2) PROCEED
@

Mark One Only

MBMTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill BMTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBMTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \$[fill BMTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(2) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks. Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

@

Enter Number

MBPYRAT

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate [fill FROMBIZFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here.
Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

[fill ENTERNFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@ per hour

Mark One Only

MBHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGHOUR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \$[fill MBPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBRATECHG

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL] \$[fill MBPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time [fill BUSSTRFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change [fill SINCEHENFIL]?

- (1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
- (2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

MBSTRTPAY

When did that \$[fill MBPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

MBPYRAT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that? [fill ENTERLFFIL]

\$_ per hour

Enter Number

MBHRAPRX2

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$_

Mark One Only

MBBIGHOUR2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, \$[fill MBPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBCALCHRVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked [fill HRSBS] hours per week. At \$[fill MBPYRAT], that works out to about \$[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL]. Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Enter Number

MBESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL] at that [fill MBPYRAT] pay rate?

\$_

Mark One Only

MBCALCHR2

\${fill MBPYRAT2} per hour works out to about \${fill PAYHOUR2FIL}
 [fill WEEKFIL].
 Does that sound about right?

- (1) Yes
 (2) No

@

Enter Number

MBESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
 BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
 at [fill MBPYRAT2] pay rate?

\$@

Enter Number

MBQTRAMT

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
 and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
 for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
 that you can tell me about)?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

MBAPXQTR

[fill SORRYFIL]
 Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
 within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBBIGQTR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, \${fill MBQTRAMT}, IS UNUSUALLY
 [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
 (P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

MBQTRMNTH

And when did that quarter close?

(What was the last month and year of the quarter that
 the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?

MONTH: @MTH
 YEAR: @YEAR

Enter Number

MBAMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
 annual salary with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@

Enter Number

MBAPXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBBIGAMT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \$[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBSAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time [fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HESHE] salary change [fill SINCE THENFIL]?

- (1) Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
- (2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

MBSTRANN1

When did that \$[fill PAYANN1FIL] annual salary first show up in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

MBAMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[fill ENTERL1FIL]

\$@

Enter Number

MBAPXAMT2

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

\$@

Mark One Only

MBBIGAMT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, \$[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBCALCANN1

That \$[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out to about \$[fill PAYANN1FIL]. Does that sound about right for a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MBESTANN1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Mark One Only

MBCALCANN2

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that... \$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about \$[fill PAYANN2FIL]. Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MBESTANN2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

\$@

Multiple Entry

MBTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH3_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \$[fill MBTRYMNT@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \$[fill MBTRYMNT@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \$[fill MBTRYMNT@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \$[fill MBTRYMNT@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill MBTRYMNTH@1},
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBANYTIPSOther than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

MBTIPSDid the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
from [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MBTIPSAMTHow much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill MONTH5FIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], \${fill BTIPTOTAL5},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], \${fill BTIPTOTAL4},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], \${fill BTIPTOTAL3},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], \${fill BTIPTOTAL2},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], \${fill BTIPTOTAL1},
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBTAKEHOME

Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
taxes and other deductions were taken out?

H

- (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
- (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
- (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

@

Mark One Only

MBGETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$\$@1
\${fill BP1M5_2}	\$\$@2
\${fill BP1M5_3}	\$\$@3
\${fill BP1M5_4}	\$\$@4
\${fill BP1M5_5}	\$\$@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
\${fill BGTOTAL5}, IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$\$@1
\${fill BP1M4_2}	\$\$@2
\${fill BP1M4_3}	\$\$@3
\${fill BP1M4_4}	\$\$@4
\${fill BP1M4_5}	\$\$@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
\${fill BGTOTAL4}, IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill BP1M3_2}	\$_@2
\${fill BP1M3_3}	\$_@3
\${fill BP1M3_4}	\$_@4
\${fill BP1M3_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
\${fill BGTOTAL3}, IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
- (P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill BP1M2_2}	\$_@2
\${fill BP1M2_3}	\$_@3
\${fill BP1M2_4}	\$_@4
\${fill BP1M2_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
\${fill BGTOTAL2}, IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM1

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):	New gross amounts:
\${fill GROSSFIL}	\$_@1
\${fill BP1M1_2}	\$_@2
\${fill BP1M1_3}	\$_@3
\${fill BP1M1_4}	\$_@4
\${fill BP1M1_5}	\$_@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
\${fill BGTOTAL1}, IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

- (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Enter Number

MBGROSSPAYANN

What was the gross annual amount?

\$_@1

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSANN

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

- (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
- (2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Mark One Only

MOINCB

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] income from [fill ALLBUS]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MOINCAMT

What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received from [fill ALLBUS]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]?

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]?

@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]?

@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]?

@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]?

@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MLSTB

HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]

- (1) YES
- (2) NO

@

Multiple Entry

MPRFTB

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL] the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit or loss is the difference between gross receipts and expenses.

H

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: \$@1

OR

Net loss amount: \$@2

Multiple Entry

MANNPRFT

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: \$@1

OR

Net loss amount: \$@2

Mark One Only

MBPRFTBCHK

Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total net profit or loss?

(1) Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
(2) Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total net profit/loss

@

Mark One Only

MJINTSP_PD

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with [fill SPOUSEFIL]. What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or dividend income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star small children's names}</p>
---	--

Multiple Entry

MJTINTSP

<pre>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2] by these joint [fill ASNAME]? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${TOTALFIL1}</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star small children's names}</pre>
---	--

Multiple Entry

MJTINTSP2

<pre>[fill HOWMUCHFIL] interest or dividend income [fill WASFIL] produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]... ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>] ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTINTSP}</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</pre>
--	--

Mark One Only

MBIGAST1

<pre>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE. (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed @</pre>
--

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$10 (2) \$10 to \$24.99 (3) \$25 to \$49.99 (4) \$50 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$74.99 (3) \$75 to \$149.99 (4) \$150 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$50 (2) \$50 to \$149.99 (3) \$150 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MJCATSP3Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars? (1) Less than \$150 (2) \$150 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATSP3Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MJINTCH_PD

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with **READ NAMES**. What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the interest or dividend income from those joint [fill ASNAME]? READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSRAY (1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ-- None of these @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Multiple Entry

MJTINTCH

<pre>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these joint [fill ASNAME]? READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \$[TOTALFIL2]</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</pre>
--	--

Multiple Entry

MJTINTCH2

<pre>How much interest or dividend income was produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]? ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 @44 @45 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 @34 @35 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 @24 @25 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 @14 @15 4-Month Total: \$[fill JNTINTCH]</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} H {star children's names}</pre>
---	--

Mark One Only

MBIGAST2

<pre>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE. (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed @</pre>	
--	--

Mark One Only

MJCATCH1Q

<pre>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? (1) Less than \$10 (2) \$10 to \$24.99 (3) \$25 to \$49.99 (4) \$50 or more @</pre>	<pre>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</pre>
--	--

Mark One Only

MJCATCH1Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars? (1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$74.99 (3) \$75 to \$149.99 (4) \$150 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
---	---

Mark One Only

MJCATCH2Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars? (1) Less than \$50 (2) \$50 to \$149.99 (3) \$150 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATCH2Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars? (1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
---	---

Mark One Only

MJCATCH3Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars? (1) Less than \$150 (2) \$150 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATCH3Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

MJTOTHINT_PD

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with ***READ NAMES***.</p> <p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the share of the interest or dividend income [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from these jointly held [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ--None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star childrens' names}</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

MJTOTHINT

<p>[fill ANOTHERFIL] [fill PERIODFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these joint [fill ASNAME]?</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \${TOTALFIL3}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	--

Multiple Entry

MJTOTHINT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest or dividend income produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]? H ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 @44 @45 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 @34 @35 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 @24 @25 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 @14 @15 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTOTINT}	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MBIGAST3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE. (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed @
--

Mark One Only

MJCATOT1Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? (1) Less than \$10 (2) \$10 to \$24.99 (3) \$25 to \$49.99 (4) \$50 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATOT1Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME] [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars? (1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$74.99 (3) \$75 to \$149.99 (4) \$150 or more	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATOT2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$50 (2) \$50 to \$149.99 (3) \$150 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATOT2Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MJCATOT3Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$150 (2) \$150 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (4) \$1,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJCATOT3Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$500 (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99 (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99 (4) \$5,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MEXCL_CD

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned [fill ASNAME] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]. Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement account -- or both?

H

- (1) All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
- (2) All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
- (3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately

@

Mark One Only

MOINT_PD

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

[fill EARLIERFIL] What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill PTEMPNAME] interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

H

- (1) 4-month total
- (2) Monthly amounts
- (3) Quarterly amount
- (4) Annual amount
- (5) DO NOT READ-- None of these

@

Multiple Entry

MOINT

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$_@1
\$_@2
\$_@3
\$_@4
\$_@5
\$_@6

Total: \$_[fill TOTALFIL4]

Multiple Entry

MOINT2

What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: \$[fill OWNINT]

Mark One Only

MBIGAST4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

Mark One Only

MOCAT1Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$10
(2) \$10 to \$24.99
(3) \$25 to \$49.99
(4) \$50 or more

@

Mark One Only

MOCAT1Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150
dollars?

- (1) Less than \$25
(2) \$25 to \$74.99
(3) \$75 to \$149.99
(4) \$150 or more

@

Mark One Only

MOCAT2Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$50
- (2) \$50 to \$149.99
- (3) \$150 to \$499.99
- (4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MOCAT2Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1500 dollars, or more than 1500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$499.99
- (3) \$500 to \$1499.99
- (4) \$1500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MOCAT3Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$150
- (2) \$150 to \$499.99
- (3) \$500 to \$1,499.99
- (4) \$1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MOCAT3Y

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$500
- (2) \$500 to \$1,499.99
- (3) \$1,500 to \$4,999.99
- (4) \$5,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

MJTANYWSP

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with ***READ NAMES***.</p> <p>What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] [fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint [fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MNODIVSP

<p>ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, [fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL] have received no dividends of any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJTDIVSP_PD

<p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL][SHARE2FIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6 Total: \${TOTALFIL5}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP2

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income produced by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTDIVSP}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MBIGAST5

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$399.99 (3) \$400 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than 2,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99 (4) \$2,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	--

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$99.99 (3) \$100 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL]</p> <p>Was the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH:</p> <p>{display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	--

Mark One Only

MJTANYWCH

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with ***READ NAMES***.</p> <p>What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] [fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint [fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MNODIVCH

<p>ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, [fill TEMPNAME] and ***READ NAMES*** have received no dividends of any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since [MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MJTDIVCH_PD

<p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the dividend income received from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVCH

<p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">H</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL] \$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \${TOTALFIL7}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVCH2

<p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income was produced by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>in [fill MONTH4]? @41 @42 @43 @44 @45</p> <p>How about in [fill MONTH3]? @31 @32 @33 @34 @35</p> <p>And [fill MONTH2]? @21 @22 @23 @24 @25</p> <p>And [fill MONTH1]? @11 @12 @13 @14 @15 4-Month Total: \${fill JNTDIVCH}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MBIGAST6

<p>THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.</p> <p>(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT (P) Proceed</p> <p>@</p>	
--	--

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH1Q

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$399.99 (3) \$400 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH1Y

<p>ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than 2,500 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$250 (2) \$250 to \$999.99 (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99 (4) \$2,500 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH2Q

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS [fill SORRYFIL] Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars? (1) Less than \$25 (2) \$25 to \$99.99 (3) \$100 to \$499.99 (4) \$500 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}
--	--

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH2Y

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS [fill SORRYFIL] Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars? (1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}
--	--

Mark One Only

MJTOTHANY

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with ***READ NAMES***. What kind of dividends do these joint [fill ASNAME2] produce? Do they produce dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested? (1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}
--	--

Mark One Only

MNODIVOTH

ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends of any kind since [MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct? (1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends @	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}
---	--

Mark One Only

MJTOTHDIV_PD

<p>What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the share of the dividend income [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those joint [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p>READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY</p> <p>(1) 4-month total (2) Monthly amounts (3) Quarterly amount (4) Annual amount (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Multiple Entry

MJTOTHDIV

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?</p> <p>READ NAMES IF NECESSARY ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE [fill ENTERLFIL]</p> <p>\$@1 \$@2 \$@3 \$@4 \$@5 \$@6</p> <p>Total: \${TOTALFIL9}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Multiple Entry

MJTOTHDIV2

<p>[fill SHAREFIL]</p> <p>[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income produced by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...</p> <p>ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT [fill ENTERFIL] in [fill MONTH4]?</p> <p>@41 @42 @43 @44 @45 How about in [fill MONTH3]?</p> <p>@31 @32 @33 @34 @35 And [fill MONTH2]?</p> <p>@21 @22 @23 @24 @25 And [fill MONTH1]?</p> <p>@11 @12 @13 @14 @15 4-Month Total: \${fill JAMTDVOT}</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
--	---

Mark One Only

MBIGAST7

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT1Q

INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

JOINT WITH:
{display names marked in JTWHO2}
{star children's names}

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$399.99
- (3) \$400 to \$999.99
- (4) \$1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT1Y

INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

JOINT WITH:
{display names marked in JTWHO2}
{star children's names}

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$250
- (2) \$250 to \$999.99
- (3) \$1,000 to \$2,499.99
- (4) \$2,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT2Q

INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

JOINT WITH:
{display names marked in JTWHO2}
{star children's names}

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$25
- (2) \$25 to \$99.99
- (3) \$100 to \$499.99
- (4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT2Y

<p>INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]</p> <p>ASSET TYPE: STOCKS</p> <p>[fill SORRYFIL] Was the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?</p> <p>(1) Less than \$100 (2) \$100 to \$499.99 (3) \$500 to \$999.99 (4) \$1,000 or more</p> <p>@</p>	<p>JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO2} {star children's names}</p>
---	---

Mark One Only

MEXCLUDE

<p>Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned [fill SOMEFIL] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL][fill INNAMEFIL]</p> <p>Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in [fill IRA401FIL] or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement account -- or both?</p> <p>(1) All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/ thrift accounts (2) All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts (3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts and some are owned separately</p> <p>@</p>	<p>H</p>
---	----------

Mark One Only

MOWNTYPE

<p>[fill EARLIERFIL]</p> <p>What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]? [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks, or are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p> <p>(1) Dividend CHECKS (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends (3) Both (4) Neither; no dividends received</p> <p>@</p>
--

Mark One Only

MNODIVOWN

<p>ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?</p> <p>(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received (2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends</p> <p>@</p>

Mark One Only

MOWNDIV_PD

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]
[fill INCOMENOWFIL2]
[fill INCOMENOWFIL3]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill YOURNAMEFIL]
dividend income from [fill ASNAME2] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

H

- (1) 4-month total
 - (2) Monthly amounts
 - (3) Quarterly amount
 - (4) Annual amount
 - (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these
- @

Multiple Entry

MOWNDIV

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill INCLUDEFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned
[fill INNAMEFIL]?

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

\$@1
\$@2
\$@3
\$@4
\$@5
\$@6

Total: \${fill TOTALFIL11}

Multiple Entry

MOWNDIV2

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
[fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?

@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?

@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?

@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?

@11 @12 @13

4-Month Total: \${fill OWNADV}

Mark One Only

MBIGAST8

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

- (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
- (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MODIV1Q

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$399.99
- (3) \$400 to \$999.99
- (4) \$1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

MODIV1Y

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than 2,500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$250
- (2) \$250 to \$999.99
- (3) \$1,000 to \$2499.99
- (4) \$2,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MODIV2Q

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$25
- (2) \$25 to \$99.99
- (3) \$100 to \$499.99
- (4) \$500 or more

@

Mark One Only

MODIV2Y

ASSET TYPE: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]

Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

- (1) Less than \$100
- (2) \$100 to \$499.99
- (3) \$500 to \$999.99
- (4) \$1,000 or more

@

Multiple Entry

MPRIMNTH

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered [fill EITHERFIL]
at any time in this month?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
- @5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

H

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

- (1) Yes (2) No
- [fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark One Only

MIAA

IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED. TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS STILL MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
DO YOU WANT TO:

- (1) Hold this case for additional callbacks
- (2) Transmit the case as is - NO CALLBACKS

[display names and list of missing info, similar to MISITCB, but only
display things still missing at this point.]

@

Mark One Only

RTSELF

I need to continue the interview with [fill NAME(L_NO)].
Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] available now?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

@

Mark One Only

RTSELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer these questions for
[fill NAME(L_NO)]?

- (1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
- (2) No
- (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ5

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAME(L_NO)].

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
- (2) Person was temporarily away from home
- (3) Refused
- (4) Other (specify)

@

Mark One Only

WHYSP5

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Mark One Only

RTPROXY

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
LINE NAME

ASK IF NECESSARY
Who will be answering for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

@

Mark One Only

FIN

This case is not completed.

ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW

@

Mark One Only

LTRADDR

ASK IF NECESSARY:

To whom should future correspondence
be addressed?

LINE NAME

Display PXYS3 template

@

Mark One Only

TELHHD

Since households included in this survey are interviewed
again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup
interview by telephone.

Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

TELAVL

Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in
this household can be contacted?

(1) Yes

(2) No

@

Mark One Only

TELWHR

Where is this phone located?

@

Multiple Entry

TELPHN1

What is the telephone number where
you would like to be called?

Area Code: @AR1 Number: @NUM1
EXT: @EXT1 (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

What type of telephone is it?

- (1) Home
- (2) Work
- (3) Cellular or Digital
- (4) Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
- (5) Public (Pay phone)
- (6) Toll Free
- (7) Other (Specify)

@TELTYP1

{pop-up} What was that?

@7

Mark One Only

TELHHD2

Is there a second telephone number where you can be contacted?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

TELPHN2

What is the second telephone number where you would like to be called?

Area Code: @AR2 New Number: @NUM2
EXT: @EXT2 (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

What type of telephone is it?

(1) Home
(2) Work
(3) Cellular or Digital
(4) Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
(5) Public (Pay phone)
(6) Toll Free
(7) Other (Specify)

@TELTYP2
{pop-up} What was that?
@7

Multiple Entry

BSTTI

When is the best time to contact you?

DO NOT READ CATEGORIES

(1) Morning (9am-12 noon)
(2) Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
(3) Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)
(4) Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)
(5) Evening (6pm-9pm)
(6) Anytime (9am-9pm)
(7) Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
(8) Daytime (9am-4pm)
(9) After 5pm
(10) Other, specify

@1
{pop-up}
ENTER SPECIFIC BEST TIME TO CALL
@2

Mark One Only

PHONEO

Is a telephone interview acceptable?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

WHO

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT	LN NAME
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH RIGHT NOW.	Display HH members ages 15+
@NOW	

Multiple Entry

CPRSN1

<p>Is there a close relative or friend who would know how to reach [fill <you>/<[REFPER]>] if we are unable to contact [fill <you>/<him>/<her>]? (0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>FIRST MIDDLE LAST @CFNAME @CMNAME @CLNAME</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>: @CREL STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1 STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2 CITY: @PO STATE: @ST ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4</p> <p>(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT: @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1 pop-up <What is that type? @SP></p>	<p>TYPE OF TELEPHONE</p> <p>(1) Home (2) Work (3) Cellular/Digital (4) Beeper/Pager/ Answering Service (5) Public/Pay Phone (6) Toll Free (7) Other (Specify)</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

CPRSN2

<p>Is there another person who would know how to reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]? (0) NO 2nd CONTACT PERSON ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>FIRST MIDDLE LAST @CFNAME @CMNAME @CLNAME</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>: @CREL STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1 STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2 CITY: @PO STATE: @ST ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4</p> <p>(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT: @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1 pop-up <What is that type? @SP></p>	<p>TYPE OF TELEPHONE</p> <p>(1) Home (2) Work (3) Cellular/Digital (4) Beeper/Pager/ Answering Service (5) Public/Pay Phone (6) Toll Free (7) Other (Specify)</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

CPRSN3

<p>Is there a close relative or friend who would know how to reach [fill <you>/<[REFPER]>] if we are unable to contact [fill <you>/<him>/<her>]? (0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE (1) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #1 H (2) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #2</p> <p>FIRST MIDDLE LAST @CFNAME @CMNAME @CLNAME</p> <p>RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>: @CREL STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1 STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2 CITY: @PO STATE: @ST ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4</p> <p>(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT: @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1 pop-up <What is that type? @SP></p>	<p>TYPE OF TELEPHONE</p> <p>(1) Home (2) Work (3) Cellular/Digital (4) Beeper/Pager/ Answering Service (5) Public/Pay Phone (6) Toll Free (7) Other (Specify)</p>
---	---

Multiple Entry

BCINFO3

ENTER (R) FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED

Name of person providing noninterview status:
 Firstname: @FN Lastname: @LN

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

Contact person's address:

Street name: @R1
 Street name: @R2

City: @PO State: @ST Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

Telephone Number: Area: @AR Number: @NUM Extension: @EXT

Mark One Only

TRANS

ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

- (1) Yes
 (2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOWTYPEA

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THIS IS NOW A TYPE A-
 [fill REASONFIL]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Multiple Entry

WHYTYPZ6

No survey data were collected for
 [fill NAMEFIL].
 Enter the reason that best describes why
 [fill HISHER]'s survey data were not collected.

- (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
 (2) Person was temporarily away from home
 (3) Refused
 (4) Other (specify)

@1

{pop-up}SPECIFY: @SP

Mark One Only

CALLBACK

I'd like to schedule a return
 visit to finish the interview.
 What DATE AND TIME would be best
 to visit again to
 [fill CONDUCTFIL]?

PROBE: May I come back later today?
 TODAY IS: [fill CDATE_C]

@

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS STILL NEEDING
 TO BE INTERVIEWED
 Display CBLST template

Mark One Only

THANKCB

Thank you for your help.
I will come back at the time suggested.

REVISIT DATE: [fill CALLBACK]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

THANKYOU

Thank you for your cooperation. Since this is a survey that measures the economic changes of people over time, we contact respondents periodically for anywhere from one to four years. I will call on you again in four months, which will be in [fill TEMP]. Also, my office may check to see if I have done my job properly. Therefore, you may receive a call in the next several weeks checking on my work. Thank you again.

PRESS "ENTER" TO END INTERVIEW

@

Mark One Only

VISITCNT

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

How many times have you attempted personal contact (actually visited the address)?

@

Mark One Only

MODECOLL

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Was the majority of this interview done by telephone interview, or by personal interview?

(1) Telephone interview
(2) Personal interview

@

Mark One Only

OTHNAME1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT Identify the person who responded to the majority of this interview. ENTER LINE NUMBER @	LN NAME (include HH members)
---	---------------------------------

Mark One Only

SPAN1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@